

**JOB NO.: TCS00975/18** 

CEDD CONTRACT AGREEMENT NO. EDO/04/2018 -ENVIRONMENTAL TEAM FOR CROSS BAY LINK, TSEUNG KWAN O

MONTHLY ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING & AUDITING REPORT OF THE PROJECT – JUNE 2020

PREPARED FOR CIVIL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (CEDD)

Date	<b>Reference No.</b>	Prepared By	Certified By
13 July 2020	TCS00975/18/600/R0416v2	Http	Am

Martin Li (Environmental Consultant)

Tam Tak Wing (Environmental Team Leader)

Version	Date	Remarks
1	7 July 2020	First Submission
2	13 July 2020	Amended against IEC's comment on 10 July 2020



Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited – Nature & Technologies (HK) Limited Joint Venture



Our ref: ASCL-2018009

AECOM Asia Company Limited 8/F., Grand Central Plaza, Tower 2 138 Shatin Rural Committee Road Shatin, New Territories, Hong Kong

Attention: Mr. Conrad NG

13 July 2020

Dear Sir,

Contract No. NE/2017/07 & NE/2017/08 Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O Monthly EM&A Report for June 2020

I refer to the email of the ET concerning the Monthly EM&A Report for June 2020 (Version 2) with Ref. No. TCS00975/18/600/R0416v2. We have no adverse comment on it and verify the captioned according to section 1.9 of Environmental Permit with No. EP-459-2013.

Yours faithfully,

Li Wai Ming Kevin Independent Environmental Checker

cc. Mr. T.W. TAM (ETL) Ms. Sheri S.Y. LEUNG (CEDD)



## **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

- ES01 Civil Engineering and Development Department (hereafter referred as "CEDD") is the Project Proponent and the Permit Holder of the Project Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O (hereinafter referred as "the Project") which is a Designated Project to be implemented under Environmental Permit number EP-459/2013 (hereinafter referred as "the EP-459/2013" or "the EP").
- ES02 AUES was awarded the CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O (hereinafter called "the Service Contract"). The Services under the Service Contract is to provide environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A) services for the Works Contracts pursuant to the requirement of Environmental Team (ET) under the Approved EM&A Manual to ensure that the environmental performance of the Works Contracts comply with the requirement specified in the EM&A Manual and EIA Report of Agreement No. CE 43/2008 (HY) Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O - Investigation and other relevant statutory requirements.
- ES03 To facilitate management, the proposed Works of the project was divided into two Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) Works contracts included Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2017/07) and Contract 2 (Contract No. NE/2017/08). The date for commencement of Contract 1 was 3<sup>rd</sup> December 2018 while the date for commencement of Contract 2 was 17<sup>th</sup> January 2019.
- ES04 According to the Approved Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) Manual, air quality, noise and water quality monitoring are required to be conducted during the construction phase of the Project. As part of the EM&A programme, baseline monitoring shall undertake before the Project construction work commencement to determine the ambient environment condition. The baseline air quality, background noise and water quality monitoring has been carried out between 21<sup>st</sup> September 2018 and 13<sup>th</sup> November 2018 at the designated and interim locations. The baseline monitoring report under the EP-459/2013 has been compiled by the ET and verified by Independent Environmental Checker (hereinafter the "IEC") prior submitted to EPD on 19<sup>th</sup> November 2018 for endorsement.
- ES05 This is the  $19^{th}$  Monthly EM&A report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the reporting period from  $1^{st}$  to  $30^{th}$  June 2020 (hereinafter 'the Reporting Period').

#### CONSTRUCTION WORKS CONDUCTED AT THE REPORTING MONTH

- ES06 The major construction activities of Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2017/07) undertaken in this Reporting Period are:-
  - Precast shell Installation at Portion II
  - 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Stage of Pile caps concreting work at Portion II
  - Fabrication of bottom deck panels, top deck panels and diaphragm panels at Portion II
  - Fabrication of arch panel at Portion II
  - ABWF work at Portion V
  - E&M installation at Portion V
- ES07 The major construction activities of Contract 2 (Contract No. NE/2017/08) undertaken in this Reporting Period are:-
  - Pre-bored Socket H-Pile (Portion VI)
  - Excavation (Portion VI)
  - Sheet Pilling (Portion VI)
  - Drainage Installation (Portion VI)
  - Footing construction(Portion VI)
  - Excavation & RC works (Superstructure) (Portion III)
  - Trimming Bored pile head (Portion VI)
  - RC construction for U-trough(Portion III)



#### **ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT ACTIVITIES**

ES08 Environmental monitoring activities under the EM&A program in this Reporting Period are summarized in the following table.

Table ES-4	Summary Environmental Monitoring Activities Undertaken in the Reporting
	Period

Issues	Enviro	Sessions	
Air Quality 1-Hour			15
All Quality	24-Hr TSP	24-Hr TSP	
Construction Noise	Leq (30min		8
Construction Noise	Leq (5min)	Leq (5min) Evening <sup>(Note 1)</sup>	
Water Quality	Marine Wat	Marine Water Sampling <sup>(Note 2)</sup> (Note 3)	
Inspection / Audit	Contract 1	ET Regular Environmental Site Inspection	4
	Contract 1	Joint site audit with Project Consultant and IEC	1
	Contract 2	ET Regular Environmental Site Inspection	
	Contract 2	Joint site audit with Project Consultant and IEC	1

Note 1 Total sessions are counted by every 3 consecutive Leq5min

Note 2 Total sessions are counted by monitoring days

Note 3 Since the marine construction works that requires marine water quality monitoring as stated in the EM&A Manual were completed, the impact water quality monitoring was ceased with effect from 1 May 2020.

## **BREACH OF ACTION AND LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS**

ES09 No air quality monitoring exceedance was recorded in this Reporting Period. Nine (9) sessions of evening construction noise monitoring limit level exceedances were recorded in this Reporting Period. NOEs were issued to notify EPD, IEC, the Contractor and the Project Consultant. The statistics of environmental exceedance and investigation of exceedance are summarized in the following table.

 
 Table ES-5
 Summary Environmental Monitoring Parameter Exceedance in the Reporting Period

Environmental	Monitoring			Event & Action	
Issues	Parameters	Action Level	Limit Level	Investigation Results	Corrective Actions
Air Quality	1-Hour TSP	0	0		
Air Quality	24-Hr TSP	0	0		
Construction	Leq <sub>30min</sub> Daytime	0	0		
Noise	Leq <sub>5min</sub> Evening	0	9	Not project related	NA
Watan Quality	DO	0	0		
Water Quality (Marine Water)	Turbidity	0	0		
(marme water)	SS	0	0		

ES10 For the evening construction noise monitoring, nine (9) exceedances were recorded in the reporting period. Investigations were carried out and it was considered that the exceedances recorded are unlikely caused by the Project.

## **ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT**

ES11 No environmental complaint was recorded in this Reporting Period for the Project.



Table ES-6 Summary Environmental Complaint Records in the Rep	eporting Period
---	-----------------

Reporting	Contract	Enviro	nmental Compl	aint Statistics	Related with the
Period	Contract	Frequency	Cumulative	<b>Complaint Nature</b>	Works Contract(s)
1 – 30 June	1	0	5	NA	NA
2020	2	0	3	NA	NA

#### NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS

ES12 No environmental summons or prosecutions was received in this Reporting Period for the Project. The statistics of environmental summons or prosecutions are summarized in the following tables.

#### Table ES-7 Summary Environmental Summons Records in the Reporting Period

Reporting	Contract	Enviro	nmental Summ	ons Statistics	Related with the
Period	Contract	Frequency	Cumulative	<b>Complaint Nature</b>	Works Contract(s)
1 – 30 June	1	0	0	NA	NA
2020	2	0	0	NA	NA

1able ES-8 Summary Environmental Prosecutions Records in the Reporting Perio	Table ES-8	Summary Environmental Prosecutions Records in the Re	porting Period
--	------------	--	----------------

Reporting	Contract	Environ	mental Prosecu	ution Statistics	Related with the
Period	Contract	Frequency	Cumulative	<b>Complaint Nature</b>	Works Contract(s)
1 – 30 June	1	0	0	NA	NA
2020	2	0	0	NA	NA

#### **REPORTING CHANGE**

ES13 There is no reporting change made for this monthly report.

#### SITE INSPECTION BY EXTERNAL PARTIES

ES14 No site inspection was undertaken by AFCD and EPD within the Reporting Period.

#### **FUTURE KEY ISSUES**

- ES15 Due to wet season has begun in Hong Kong, the Contractor was reminded that all the works being undertaken must fulfill environmental statutory requirements and to paid attention to water quality mitigation measures to prevent surface runoff into nearby water bodies or public areas.
- ES16 Construction noise would be the key environmental issue as Lohas Park Phase 4 was already available for resident occupation. The noise mitigation measures such as use of quiet plants and installation of temporary noise barrier at the construction noise predominate area should be fully implemented in accordance with the EM&A requirement.



# **Table of Contents**

1.	INTRODUCTION	3
	1.1 PROJECT BACKGROUND	3
	1.2 REPORT STRUCTURE	3
2.	PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS AND SUBMISSION	5
	2.1 PROJECT ORGANIZATION	5
	2.2 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS	6
	2.3 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUBMISSIONS	7
3.	SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAMMES AND	
	REQUIREMENTS	9
	3.1 GENERAL	9
	<ul><li>3.2 MONITORING PARAMETERS</li><li>3.3 MONITORING LOCATIONS</li></ul>	9 9
	3.4 MONITORING EDUCATIONS 3.4 MONITORING FREQUENCY AND PERIOD	9 10
	3.5 MONITORING EQUIPMENT	11
	3.6 MONITORING PROCEDURES	12
	3.7 DETERMINATION OF ACTION/LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS	15
	3.8 DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL	17
4.	AIR QUALITY MONITORING	18
	4.1 GENERAL	18
	4.2 RESULTS OF AIR QUALITY MONITORING IN THE REPORTING MONTH	18
5.	CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING	19
	5.1 GENERAL	19
	5.2 RESULTS OF NOISE MONITORING	19
6.	WATER QUALITY MONITORING	21
	-	
	6.1 GENERAL	21
7.	6.1 GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT	21 22
7.		
7.	WASTE MANAGEMENT	22
7. 8.	WASTE MANAGEMENT7.1GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT	<b>22</b> 22
	WASTE MANAGEMENT7.1GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT7.2RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES	<b>22</b> 22 22
	WASTE WANAGEMENT7.1GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT7.2RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIESSITE INSPECTION8.1REQUIREMENTS8.2FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH	<ul> <li>22</li> <li>22</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>23</li> </ul>
	WASTE WANAGEMENT7.1GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT7.2RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIESSITE INSPECTION8.1REQUIREMENTS	<ul> <li>22</li> <li>22</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>23</li> </ul>
	WASTE WANAGEMENT7.1GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT7.2RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIESSITE INSPECTION8.1REQUIREMENTS8.2FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH	<ul> <li>22</li> <li>22</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>23</li> </ul>
8.	WASTE WANAGEMENT7.1GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT7.2RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIESSITE INSPECTION8.1REQUIREMENTS8.2FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH8.3IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF SURFACE RUNOFF MITIGATION MEASURESLANDFILL GAS MONITORING9.1GENERAL REQUIREMENT	<ul> <li>22</li> <li>22</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>23</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>25</li> </ul>
8.	WASTE WANAGEMENT7.1GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT7.2RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIESSITE INSFECTION8.1REQUIREMENTS8.2FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH8.3IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF SURFACE RUNOFF MITIGATION MEASURESLANDFILL GAS MONITORING9.1GENERAL REQUIREMENT9.2LIMIT LEVELS AND EVENT AND ACTION PLAN	<ul> <li>22</li> <li>22</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>23</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>25</li> </ul>
8.	WASTE WANAGEMENT7.1GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT7.2RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIESSITE INSPECTION8.1REQUIREMENTS8.2FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH8.3IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF SURFACE RUNOFF MITIGATION MEASURESLANDFILL GAS MONITORING9.1GENERAL REQUIREMENT	<ul> <li>22</li> <li>22</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>23</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>25</li> </ul>
8. 9.	WASTE WANAGEMENT7.1GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT7.2RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIESSITE INSPECTION8.1REQUIREMENTS8.2FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH8.3IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF SURFACE RUNOFF MITIGATION MEASURESLANDFILL GAS MONITORING9.1GENERAL REQUIREMENT9.2LIMIT LEVELS AND EVENT AND ACTION PLAN9.3LANDFILL GAS MONITORINGENVIROMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE	<ul> <li>22</li> <li>22</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>23</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>25</li> <li>25</li> <li>25</li> <li>25</li> <li>27</li> </ul>
8. 9.	WASTE WANAGEMENT7.1GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT7.2RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIESSITE INSPECTION8.1REQUIREMENTS8.2FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH8.3IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF SURFACE RUNOFF MITIGATION MEASURESLANDFILL GAS MONITORING9.1GENERAL REQUIREMENT9.2LIMIT LEVELS AND EVENT AND ACTION PLAN9.3LANDFILL GAS MONITORING	<ul> <li>22</li> <li>22</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>25</li> <li>25</li> <li>25</li> </ul>
8. 9. 10.	WASTE WANAGEMENT7.1GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT7.2RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIESSITE INSPECTION8.1REQUIREMENTS8.2FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH8.3IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF SURFACE RUNOFF MITIGATION MEASURESLANDFILL GAS MONITORING9.1GENERAL REQUIREMENT9.2LIMIT LEVELS AND EVENT AND ACTION PLAN9.3LANDFILL GAS MONITORINGENVIROMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE	<ul> <li>22</li> <li>22</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>23</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>25</li> <li>25</li> <li>25</li> <li>25</li> <li>27</li> </ul>
8. 9. 10.	WASTE WANAGEMENT7.1GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT7.2RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIESSITE INSFECTION8.1REQUIREMENTS8.2FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH8.3IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF SURFACE RUNOFF MITIGATION MEASURESLANDFILL GAS MONITORING9.1GENERAL REQUIREMENT9.2LIMIT LEVELS AND EVENT AND ACTION PLAN9.3LANDFILL GAS MONITORINGENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE10.1ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION	<ul> <li>22</li> <li>22</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>23</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>25</li> <li>25</li> <li>25</li> <li>27</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>28</li> </ul>
8. 9. 10.	WASTE WANAGEMENT7.1GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT7.2RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIESSITE INSPECTION8.1REQUIREMENTS8.2FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH8.3IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF SURFACE RUNOFF MITIGATION MEASURESLANDFILL GAS MONITORING9.1GENERAL REQUIREMENT9.2LIMIT LEVELS AND EVENT AND ACTION PLAN9.3LANDFILL GAS MONITORINGENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE10.1ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, SUMMONS AND PROSECUTIONIMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES11.1GENERAL REQUIREMENTS11.2TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN THE COMING MONTH	22 22 23 23 23 24 25 25 25 25 25 25 27 27 27 28 28 28 28
8. 9. 10.	WASTE WANAGEMENT7.1GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT7.2RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIESSITE INSPECTION8.1REQUIREMENTS8.2FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH8.3IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF SURFACE RUNOFF MITIGATION MEASURESLANDFILL GAS MONITORING9.1GENERAL REQUIREMENT9.2LIMIT LEVELS AND EVENT AND ACTION PLAN9.3LANDFILL GAS MONITORINGENVIROMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE10.1ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, SUMMONS AND PROSECUTIONIMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES11.1GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	<ul> <li>22</li> <li>22</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>23</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>25</li> <li>25</li> <li>25</li> <li>27</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>28</li> </ul>
8. 9. 10. 11.	WASTE WANAGEMENT7.1GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT7.2RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIESSITE INSPECTION8.1REQUIREMENTS8.2FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH8.3IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF SURFACE RUNOFF MITIGATION MEASURESLANDFILL GAS MONITORING9.1GENERAL REQUIREMENT9.2LIMIT LEVELS AND EVENT AND ACTION PLAN9.3LANDFILL GAS MONITORINGENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE10.1ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, SUMMONS AND PROSECUTIONIMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES11.1GENERAL REQUIREMENTS11.2TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN THE COMING MONTH11.3IMPACT FORECASTCONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	22 22 23 23 23 24 25 25 25 25 25 25 27 27 27 28 28 28 28 28 29 30
8. 9. 10. 11.	WASTE WANAGEMENT7.1GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT7.2RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIESSITE INSPECTION8.1REQUIREMENTS8.2FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH8.3IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF SURFACE RUNOFF MITIGATION MEASURESLANDFILL GAS MONITORING9.1GENERAL REQUIREMENT9.2LIMIT LEVELS AND EVENT AND ACTION PLAN9.3LANDFILL GAS MONITORINGENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE10.1ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, SUMMONS AND PROSECUTIONIMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES11.1GENERAL REQUIREMENTS11.2TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN THE COMING MONTH11.3IMPACT FORECAST	<ul> <li>22</li> <li>22</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>25</li> <li>25</li> <li>25</li> <li>27</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>28</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> </ul>



# 

LIST OF TABI	LES
TABLE 2-1	DOCUMENTS SUBMISSION UNDER ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT REQUIREMENT
TABLE 2-2	STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS OF THE PROJECT WORKS (CONTRACT 1)
TABLE 2-3	STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS OF THE PROJECT WORKS (CONTRACT 2)
TABLE 3-1	SUMMARY OF EM&A REQUIREMENTS
TABLE 3-2	DESIGNATED AIR QUALITY MONITORING LOCATION RECOMMENDED IN EM&A MANUAL
TABLE 3-3	DESIGNATED CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING LOCATION RECOMMENDED IN EM&A MANUAL
TABLE 3-4	DESIGNATED AND INTERIM ALTERNATIVE LOCATION FOR AIR QUALITY AND NOISE MONITORING IN THE REPORTING PERIOD
TABLE 3-5	LOCATION OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATION
TABLE 3-6	AIR QUALITY MONITORING EQUIPMENT
TABLE 3-7	CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING EQUIPMENT
TABLE 3-8	WATER MONITORING EQUIPMENT
TABLE 3-9	TESTING METHOD AND REPORTING LIMIT OF THE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS
TABLE 3-10	ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR AIR QUALITY
TABLE 3-11	ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR CONSTRUCTION NOISE
TABLE 3-12	ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR WATER QUALITY
TABLE 4-1	1-HOUR AND 24-HOUR TSP AIR QUALITY IMPACT MONITORING RESULTS
TABLE 5-1	DAYTIME CONSTRUCTION NOISE IMPACT MONITORING RESULTS AT CNMS-1
TABLE 5-2	DAYTIME CONSTRUCTION NOISE IMPACT MONITORING RESULTS AT CNMS-5
TABLE 5-3	EVENING CONSTRUCTION NOISE IMPACT MONITORING RESULTS AT CNMS-1
TABLE 5-4	EVENING CONSTRUCTION NOISE IMPACT MONITORING RESULTS AT CNMS-5
TABLE 7-1	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES OF INERT C&D MATERIALS
TABLE 7-2	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES OF C&D WASTES
TABLE 8-1	SITE OBSERVATIONS OF CONTRACT 1
TABLE 8-2	SITE OBSERVATIONS OF CONTRACT 1
TABLE 9-1	ACTIONS IN THE EVENT OF LANDFILL GAS BEING DETECTED IN EXCAVATIONS
TABLE 9-2	SUMMARY OF LANDFILL GAS MEASUREMENT RESULTS
TABLE 10-1	STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINTS
TABLE 10-2	STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMONS
TABLE 10-3	STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROSECUTION
TABLE 11-1	ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES IN THE REPORTING MONTH

#### LIST OF APPENDICES

- PROJECT LAYOUT PLAN APPENDIX A
- PROJECT ORGANIZATION CHART & CONTACT DETAILS OF KEY PERSONNEL APPENDIX B
- **3-MONTH ROLLING CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM** APPENDIX C
- APPENDIX D MONITORING LOCATION (AIR QUALITY, NOISE AND WATER QUALITY)
- APPENDIX E EVENT AND ACTION PLAN
- APPENDIX F IMPACT MONITORING SCHEDULE OF THE REPORTING MONTH AND COMING MONTH
- APPENDIX G CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES OF EQUIPMENT AND THE ACCREDITATION LABORATORY CERTIFICATE
- APPENDIX H DATABASE OF MONITORING RESULTS
- GRAPHICAL PLOTS OF MONITORING RESULTS APPENDIX I
- APPENDIX J METEOROLOGICAL DATA
- APPENDIX K WASTE FLOW TABLE
- APPENDIX L IMPLEMENTATION RECORD OF WATER MITIGATION MEASURES IN THE REPORTING MONTH
- APPENDIX M IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES (ISEMM)



# 1. INTRODUCTION

## **1.1 PROJECT BACKGROUND**

- 1.1.1 Civil Engineering and Development Department (hereafter referred as "CEDD") is the Project Proponent and the Permit Holder of the Project Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O (hereinafter referred as "the Project") which is a Designated Project to be implemented under Environmental Permit number EP-459/2013 (hereinafter referred as "the EP-459/2013" or "the EP").
- 1.1.2 AUES was awarded the CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O (hereinafter called "the Service Contract"). The Services under the Service Contract is to provide environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A) services for the Works Contracts pursuant to the requirement of Environmental Team (ET) under the Approved EM&A Manual to ensure that the environmental performance of the Works Contracts comply with the requirement specified in the EM&A Manual and EIA Report of Agreement No. CE 43/2008 (HY) Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O - Investigation and other relevant statutory requirements.
- 1.1.3 To facilitate management, the proposed Works of *Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O* (hereinafter called "the Project") was divided into two Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) Works contracts included *Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2017/07)* and *Contract 2 (Contract No. NE/2017/08)*. The details of each contract Works are summarized below and the delineation of each contract is shown in *Appendix A*.

Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2017/07)

- (i) 400m section of marine viaducts of steel deck sections including the Eternal Arch Bridge;
- (ii) 600m section of marine viaducts of concrete deck sections;
- (iii) An E&M Plantroom and associated building services; and
- (iv) E&M provisions.

Contract 2 (Contract No. NE/2017/08)

- (i) Elevated deck structures along Road D9;
- (ii) A 210m section of cycle track and footpath ramp bridge;
- (iii) A 630m section of noise semi-enclosure covering the entire length of Road D9, and;
- (iv) Lift, staircase, modification of existing seawall along Road D9, landscaping and miscellaneous works.
- 1.1.4 The date for commencement of Contract 1 is  $3^{rd}$  December 2018 while the date for commencement of Contract 2 is  $17^{th}$  January 2019.
- 1.1.5 As part of the EM&A programme, baseline monitoring shall be undertaken before the Project construction work commencement to determine the ambient environmental condition. The baseline air quality, background noise and water quality monitoring has been carried out between **21**<sup>st</sup> September 2018 and 13<sup>th</sup> November 2018 at the designated and interim locations. The baseline monitoring report under the EP-459/2013 has been compiled by the ET and verified by Independent Environmental Checker (hereinafter the "IEC") prior submitted to EPD on 19<sup>th</sup> November 2018 for endorsement.
- 1.1.6 This is the  $19^{\text{th}}$  Monthly EM&A report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the reporting period from  $1^{st}$  to  $30^{th}$  June 2020 (hereinafter 'the Reporting Period').

#### **1.2 REPORT STRUCTURE**

- 1.2.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Monthly Report is structured into the following sections:-
  - Section 1IntroductionSection 2Project Organization and Construction ProgressSection 3Summary of Impact Monitoring RequirementsSection 4Air Quality MonitoringSection 5Construction Noise Monitoring



Section 6	Water Quality Monitoring
Section 7	Waste Management
Section 8	Site Inspections
Section 9	Landfill Gas Monitoring
Section 10	Environmental Complaints and Non-Compliance
Section 11	Implementation Status of Mitigation Measures
Section 12	Conclusions and Recommendations



# 2. PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS AND SUBMISSION

# 2.1 **PROJECT ORGANIZATION**

2.1.1 The project organization is shown in *Appendix B*. The responsibilities of respective parties are:

## The Project Consultant

- 2.1.2 The Project Consultant (hereinafter "the Consultant") is responsible for overseeing the construction works and for ensuring that the works are undertaken by the Contractor in accordance with the specification and contract requirements. The duties and responsibilities of the Consultant with respect to EM&A are:
  - Monitor the Contractors' compliance with contract specifications, including the implementation and operation of the environmental mitigation measures and their effectiveness
  - Monitor Contractors', ET's and IEC's compliance with the requirements in the Environmental Permit (EP) and EM&A Manual
  - Facilitate ET's implementation of the EM&A programme
  - Participate in joint site inspection by the ET and IEC
  - Oversee the implementation of the agreed Event / Action Plan in the event of any exceedance
  - Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation

## The Contractor(s) of Works Contract(s)

- 2.1.3 There will be one contractor for each individual works contract. The Contractor(s) should report to the Consultant. The duties and responsibilities of the Contractor are:
  - Comply with the relevant contract conditions and specifications on environmental protection
  - Participate in the site inspections by the ET and IEC, and undertake any corrective actions
  - Provide information / advice to the ET regarding works programme and activities which may contribute to the generation of adverse environmental impacts
  - Submit proposals on mitigation measures in case of exceedances of Action and Limit levels in accordance with the Event / Action Plans
  - Implement measures to reduce impact where Action and Limit levels are exceeded
  - Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation

# Environmental Team (ET)

- 2.1.4 ET shall not be in any way an associated body of the Contractor(s) and employed by the Permit Holder (i.e., CEDD) to conduct the EM&A programme. The ET should be managed by the ET Leader. The ET Leader shall be a person who has at least 7 years' experience in EM&A and has relevant professional qualifications. Suitable qualified staff should be included in the ET, and resources for the implementation of the EM&A programme should be allocated in time under the Contract(s), to enable fulfillment of the Project's EM&A requirements as specified in the EM&A Manual during construction of the Project. ET shall report to the Project Proponent and the duties shall include:
  - Conduct baseline monitoring, impact monitoring and post-construction monitoring and the associated in-situ and laboratory tests to monitor various environmental parameters as required in the EM&A Manual and the EP
  - Analyze the environmental monitoring and audit data, review the success of EM&A programme and the adequacy of mitigation measures implemented, confirm the validity of the EIA predictions and identify any adverse environmental impacts arising
  - Carry out regular site inspection to investigate and audit the Contractors' site practice, equipment/plant and work methodologies with respect to pollution control and environmental mitigation, and effect proactive action to pre-empt problems
  - Monitor compliance with conditions in the EP, environmental protection, pollution prevention and control regulations and contract specifications

- Audit environmental conditions on site
- Report on the environmental monitoring and audit results to EPD, the Consultant, the IEC and Contractor(s) or their delegated representatives
- Recommend suitable mitigation measures to the Contractor in the case of exceedance of Action and Limit levels in accordance with the Event and Action Plans
- Liaise with the IEC on all environmental performance matters and timely submit all relevant EM&A proforma for approval by IEC
- Advise the Contractor(s) on environmental improvement, awareness, enhancement measures etc., on site
- Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation
- Set up a dedicated web site where the project information, all environmental monitoring and audit data and reports described in Condition 5.2 of the EP, and all finalized submissions and plans required under the EP are to be placed for public inspection
- Upload the environmental monitoring results to the dedicated web site in accordance with requirements of the EP and EM&A Manual
- To carry out the Operational Phase Landfill Gas monitoring during effluent drainage system maintenance for one year

# Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)

- 2.1.5 IEC will be employed for this Project. The Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) should not be in any way an associated body of the Contractor(s) or the ET for the Project. The IEC should be employed by the Permit Holder (i.e., CEDD) prior to the commencement of the construction of the Project. The IEC should have at least 7 years' experience in EM&A and have relevant professional qualifications. The duty of IEC should be:
  - Provide proactive advice to the Project Consultant and the Project Proponent on EM&A matters related to the project, independent from the management of construction works, but empowered to audit the environmental performance of construction
  - Review and audit all aspects of the EM&A programme implemented by the ET
  - Review and verify the monitoring data and all submissions in connection with the EP and EM&A Manual submitted by the ET
  - Arrange and conduct regular, at least monthly site inspections of the works during construction phase, and ad hoc inspections if significant environmental problems are identified
  - Check compliance with the agreed Event / Action Plan in the event of any exceedance
  - Check compliance with the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation
  - Check the effectiveness of corrective measures
  - Feedback audit results to ET by signing off relevant EM&A proforma
  - Check that the mitigation measures are effectively implemented
  - Report the works conducted, the findings, recommendation and improvement of the site inspections, after reviewing ET's and Contractor's works, and advices to the Project Consultant and Project Proponent on a monthly basis

# 2.2 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS

2.2.1 3-month rolling construction program of the each Works Contract is enclosed in *Appendix C*; and the major construction activities undertaken in the Reporting Period is presented in below sub-sections.

# Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2017/07)

- 2.2.2 The major construction activities of Contract 1 undertaken in this Reporting Period are:-
  - Precast shell Installation at Portion II
  - 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Stage of Pile caps concreting work at Portion II
  - Fabrication of bottom deck panels, top deck panels and diaphragm panels at Portion II
  - Fabrication of arch panel at Portion II
  - ABWF work at Portion V
  - E&M installation at Portion V



#### Contract 2 (Contract No. NE/2017/08)

- 2.2.3 The major construction activities of Contract 2 undertaken in this Reporting Period are:-
  - Pre-bored Socket H-Pile (Portion VI)
  - Excavation (Portion VI)
  - Sheet Pilling (Portion VI)
  - Drainage Installation (Portion VI)
  - Footing construction(Portion VI)
  - Excavation & RC works (Superstructure) (Portion III)
  - Trimming Bored pile head (Portion VI)
  - RC construction for U-trough(Portion III)

#### 2.3 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUBMISSIONS

2.3.1 The required documents list below shall be to submit to EPD for retention:

 Table 2-1
 Documents Submission under Environmental Permit Requirement

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Documents Submission under Environmental Fernit Kequitement				
EP condition	Submission to EPD	Requirement	Situation		
		no later than 1 month prior to the commencement of construction of the Project			
	the Community Liaison	construction of the Project	-		
2.4	Organization of Main	No later than 2 weeks before the commencement of construction of the Project	8 8		
2.5	Waste Management Plan (WMP)	No later than 1 month before commencement of construction of the Project	• WMP of Contract 1 was		
	Landscape Mitigation Plan (LSMP)	No later than 1 month before commencement of construction of the Project			
	Landfill Gas Hazards	No later than 1 month before commencement of construction of the Project	<ul> <li>QLGHA of the Project was submitted to EPD on 1 November 2018</li> </ul>		

- 2.3.2 Upon completed baseline monitoring, a Baseline Monitoring Report was verified by IEC on 19 November 2018 and submitted to EPD on that day for endorsement.
- 2.3.3 The notification of Project dedicated web site to EPD was made on 9 January 2019 (http://www.envcbltko.hk/).
- 2.3.4 Summary of the relevant permits, licenses, and/or notifications on environmental protection for the Project are presented in *Table 2-2*.



		License/Permit Status					
Item	Description	Permit no./	Valid 3	Period	Status		
Item	Description	Account no./ Ref. no.	From	То			
1	Notification pursuant to Air pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation				Notified on 11 July 2018		
2	Chemical Waste Producer Registration	5213-839-C1232 -19	28 Aug 2018	N/A			
3	Water Pollution Control Ordinance - Discharge	WT00032842-20 18	1 Mar 2019	31 Mar 2024	Valid until 31 March 2024		
	License	WT00034178-20 19	15 Jul 2019	31 Jul 2024	Valid until 31 July 2024		
4	BillingAccountforDisposalofConstruction Waste	7031412	24 Jul 2018	N/A			
5	Construction Noise Permit	GW-RE0438-20	1 June 2020	27 Sep 2020	Valid until 27 Sep 2020		

#### Table 2-2 Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits of the Project Works (Contract 1)

Remark: Evening work was scheduled on 1 - 6, 8 - 13, 15 - 20, 22 - 27 and 29 - 30 June 2020 for Contract 1

#### Table 2-3 Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits of the Project Works (Contract 2)

		License/Permit Status				License/Permit Stat			
Item	Description	Permit no./	Valid 1	Period					
Item	Description	Account no./ Ref. no.	From	То	Status				
1	Notification pursuant to Air pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation				Notified on 31 October 2018				
2	Chemical Waste Producer Registration	5213-839-B2500 -04	22 Nov 2018	N/A					
3	Water Pollution Control Ordinance - Discharge License	WT00034244-20 19	8 Jul 2019	31 Jul 2024	Valid until 31 July 2024				
4	Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	7032702	8 Nov 2018	N/A					
5	Construction Noise Permit	GW-RE0405-20	1 Jun 2020	29 Nov 2020	Valid until 29 Nov 2020				

Remark: No evening work and night work was carried out for Contract 2



# 3. SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAMMES AND REQUIREMENTS

# 3.1 GENERAL

3.1.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit Programmes and requirements are set out in the Approved EM&A manual. Environmental issues such as air quality, construction noise and water quality were identified as the key issues during the construction phase of the Project. A summary of EM&A programmes and requirements are presented in the sub-sections below.

## 3.2 MONITORING PARAMETERS

3.2.1 Monitoring parameters of air quality, noise and water quality are summarized in *Table 3-1*.

Tuble 5.1 Summing of Effect Requirements				
Environmental Issue	Parameters			
Air Quality	<ul><li>1-hour TSP by Real-Time Portable Dust Meter; and</li><li>24-hour TSP by High Volume Air Sampler</li></ul>			
Noise	<ul> <li>Leq (30min) in six consecutive Leq(5 min) between 07:00-19:00 on normal weekdays</li> <li>Supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such as L<sub>10</sub> and L<sub>90</sub> shall also be obtained for reference.</li> </ul>			
Water Quality	<ul> <li>In-situ measurement – Dissolved Oxygen (DO) concentration (mg/L) &amp; saturation (%), pH, Salinity (mg/L), Temperature (°C) and Turbidity (NTU); and</li> <li>Laboratory analysis – SS (mg/L)</li> </ul>			

# Table 3-1 Summary of EM&A Requirements

# 3.3 MONITORING LOCATIONS

Air Quality and Construction Noise

3.3.1 According to the Approved EM&A Manual Section 5.4 and Section 6.3, three (3) representative air sensitive receivers (ASR) and four (4) representative noise sensitive receivers were designated as monitoring stations. The designated air quality and noise monitoring locations are listed in *Table 3-2* and *Table 3-3*, and illustrated in *Appendix D*.

#### Table 3-2 Designated Air Quality Monitoring Location recommended in EM&A Manual

ID	Location in the EM&A Manual	<b>Currently Situation</b>
AM1	Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Aided Primary School & Secondary School	Not yet construct
AM2	Lohas Park Stage 2 (Planned Development in Area 86)	Under Construction
AM3	Lohas Park Stage 3 (Planned Development in Area 86)	Under Construction

# Table 3-3 Designated Construction Noise Monitoring Location recommended by EM&A Manual

ID	Location	<b>Currently Situation</b>		
CNMS-1	Lohas Park Stage 1(Planned Development in Area 86, Package 4) (Southeast facade)	Available for resident occupation in November 2019		
CNMS-2	Lohas Park Stage 1 (Planned Development in Area 86, Package 6) (Southeast facade)	Under Construction		
CNMS-3	Lohas Park Stage 3 (Planned Development in Area 86,Package 11) (West facade)	Under Construction		
CNMS-4	Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Aided Primary School & Secondary School (Southwest facade)	& Not yet construct		

3.3.2 As observed and confirmed by ET and IEC during the joint site visit on 29<sup>th</sup> August 2018, the designated air quality and noise monitoring locations are under construction or yet to construct. It is considered that these designated locations are not appropriate to perform air quality and noise monitoring. In this regard, alternative locations were proposed as interim arrangement to carry out air quality and noise monitoring before occupation of the designated monitoring location. A letter enclosed with the alternative location proposal and IEC verification (Our Ref: TCS00975/18/300/L0038) was sent to EPD on 19<sup>th</sup> October 2018 and the proposal was agreed by

EPD. Therefore, air quality and construction noise impact monitoring would be performed at the agreed alternative locations until the designated sensitive receivers occupied and granted the premises.

3.3.3 The designated and interim alternative monitoring location for impact air quality and noise monitoring in the Reporting Period are summarized in Table 3-4 and illustrated in *Appendix D*.

Table 3-4	Designated and	interim	alternative	location	for	air	quality	and	noise
	monitoring in the	monitoring in the Reporting Period							

Location ID	Monitoring Parameter	Location
AM4	1-Hour TSP Air Quality	Podium of Lohas Park Phase 2A (Le Prestige)
AM5	24-Hour TSP Air Quality	Boundary of Site Office near Junction of Wan Po Road and Wan O Road
CNMS-1	Noise (L <sub>eq</sub> , L <sub>10</sub> & L <sub>90</sub> )	Podium of Lohas Park Package 4
CNMS-5	Noise (L <sub>eq</sub> , L <sub>10</sub> & L <sub>90</sub> )	Podium of Lohas Park Phase 2A (Le Prestige)

Remark: Since 24-Hour TSP Air Quality monitoring is not granted at AM4 Lohas Park Phase 2A, the 24-Hour TSP monitoring was therefore proposed at AM5 which is located at the boundary of the project site office.

## Water Quality

3.3.4 According to Table 7.1 of the approved EM&A Manual Section 7.4, two Control Stations (C3 & C4), six (6) sensitive receivers (CC1, CC2, CC3, CC4, CC13 & SWI1) and one (1) Gradient station (I1) are recommended to perform water quality monitoring. Details and coordinate of these water quality monitoring stations are described in *Table 3-5* and the locations is shown in *Appendix D*.

 Table 3-5
 Location of Water Quality Monitoring Station

Station	Coord	linates	Description
Station	Easting	Northing	Description
CC1	843201	816416	Sensitive Receiver – Coral Sites at Chiu Keng Wan
CC2	844076	817091	Sensitive Receiver – Coral Sites at Junk Bay
CC3	844606	817941	Sensitive Receiver – Coral Sites at Junk Island
CC4	845444	815595	Sensitive Receiver – Coral Sites at Fat Tong Chau West
CC13	844200	817495	Sensitive Receiver – Coral Sites at Junk Bay near Chiu Keng Wan
SWI1	845512	817442	Sensitive Receiver – Tseung Kwan O Salt Water Intake
C3	843821	816211	Control Station (Ebb Tide) – within Junk Bay
C4	844621	815770	Control Station (Flood Tide) – within Junk Bay
I1	844602	817675	Gradient Station – in between Lam Tin Tunnel (LTT) and CBL

# 3.4 MONITORING FREQUENCY AND PERIOD

3.4.1 To according with the approved *EM&A Manual*, impact monitoring requirements are presented as follows.

# Air Quality Monitoring

- 3.4.2 Air quality impact monitoring frequency is as follows:
  - Once every 6 days of 24-hour TSP and 3 times of 1-hour TSP monitoring; during course of works throughout the construction period

# Construction Noise Monitoring

- 3.4.3 Construction noise monitoring frequency is as follows:
  - One set of Leq<sub>(30min)</sub> measurements in a weekly basis between 07:00 and 19:00 hours on normal weekdays during course of works as throughout the construction period
  - If construction works are extended to include works during the hours of 1900-0700, additional weekly impact monitoring shall be carried out during evening and night-time works. Applicable permits under the NCO shall be obtained by the Contractor.



#### Water Quality (Marine Water) Monitoring

- 3.4.4 Marine water impact monitoring frequency is as follows:
  - Three days a week, at mid ebb and mid flood tides during course of pile excavation works for the bridge pier foundations underway. Moreover, the intervals between 2 consecutive sets of monitoring day shall not be less than 36 hours.

# 3.5 MONITORING EQUIPMENT

<u>Air Quality Monitoring</u>

3.5.1 The 24-hour and 1-hour TSP levels shall be measured by following the standard high volume sampling method as set out in the *Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter 1 (Part 50)*, Appendix *B*. If the ET proposes to use a direct reading dust meter to measure 1-hour TSP levels, it shall submit sufficient information to the IEC to prove that the instrument is capable of achieving a comparable results to the HVS. The instrument should be calibrated regularly, and the 1-hour sampling shall be determined on yearly basis by the HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method. The filter paper of 24-hour TSP measurement shall be determined by HOKLAS accredited laboratory. The equipment used for air quality monitoring is listed in *Table 3-6*.

r					
Equipment		Model			
24-hour TSP	High Volume Air Sampler	TISCH High Volume Air Sampler, HVS Model TE-5170			
	Calibration Kit	TISCH Model TE-5025A (S/N: 1612)			
1- hour TSP	Portable Dust Meter	Laser Dust Monitor Sibata LD-3B Laser Dust Monitor (S/N: 3Y6501)			

Table 3-6Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

## Noise Monitoring

3.5.2 Sound level meter in compliance with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1) specifications shall be used for carrying out the noise monitoring. The sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator. The wind speed shall be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in ms<sup>-1</sup>. Noise equipment will be used for impact monitoring is listed in *Table 3-7*.

Table 3-7Construction Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model
Integrating Sound Level Meter	B&K 2238 (S/N: 2285762), Rion NL-52 (S/N:01121362)
Calibrator	Rion NC-74 (S/N:34657231)
Portable Wind Speed Indicator	Anemometer AZ Instrument 8908

Water Quality Monitoring

- 3.5.3 For water quality monitoring, the equipment should fulfill the requirement under the Approved *EM&A Manual Section 7.2.* The requirement is summarized below:
  - **Dissolved Oxygen and Temperature Measuring Equipment** The instrument should be a portable, weatherproof dissolved oxygen measuring instrument completed with cable, sensor, comprehensive operation manuals, and should be operable from a DC power source. It should be capable of measuring: dissolved oxygen levels in the range of 0-20 mg/L and 0-200% saturation; and a temperature of 0-45 degrees Celsius. It should have a membrane electrode with automatic temperature compensation complete with a cable of not less than 35 m in length. Sufficient stocks of spare electrodes and cable should be available for replacement where necessary.
  - **Turbidity Measurement Equipment** The instrument shall be a portable, weatherproof turbidity-measuring instrument complete with comprehensive operation manual. The equipment shall use a DC power source. It shall have a photoelectric sensor capable of measuring turbidity between 0-1000 NTU.
  - *Salinity Measurement Instrument* A portable salinometer capable of measuring salinity in the range of 0-40 ppt should be provided for measuring salinity of the water at each monitoring location.



- *Water Depth Detector* A portable, battery-operated echo sounder should be used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station. A detector affixed to the bottom of the works boat, if the same vessel is to be used throughout the monitoring programme, is preferred.
- **Positioning Device** hand-held or boat-fixed type digital Global Positioning System (GPS) with way point bearing indication or other equipment instrument of similar accuracy, should be provided and used during water quality monitoring to ensure the monitoring vessel is at the correct location before taking measurements.
- *Water Sampling Equipment* A water sampler, consisting of a transparent PVC or glass cylinder of not less than two liters, which can be effectively sealed with cups at both ends, should be used. The water sampler should have a positive latching system to keep it open and prevent premature closure until released by a messenger when the sampler is at the selected water depth.

# 3.5.4 Equipment used for water quality impact monitoring is listed in *Table 3-8*.

Equipment	Model			
A Digital Global Positioning System	GPS12 Garmin			
Water Depth Detector	Eagle Sonar CUDA 300			
Water Sampler	A 2-litre transparent PVC cylinder with latex cups at both			
Water Sampler	ends			
Thermometer & DO meter				
pH meter	VSI DroDSS Digital Sompling System Water Quality Mater			
Turbidimeter	YSI ProDSS Digital Sampling System Water Quality Meter			
Salinometer				
Sample Container	High density polythene bottles (provided by laboratory)			
Storage Container	'Willow' 33-litter plastic cool box with Ice pad			

# Table 3-8Water Monitoring Equipment

## 3.6 MONITORING PROCEDURES <u>Air Quality</u>

1-hour TSP

- 3.6.1 The 1-hour TSP monitor was a brand named "*Sibata LD-3 Laser Dust monitor Particle Mass Profiler & Counter*" which is a portable, battery-operated laser photometer. The 1-hour TSP meter provides a real time 1-hour TSP measurement based on 90° light scattering. The 1-hour TSP monitor consists of the following:
  - (a.) A pump to draw sample aerosol through the optic chamber where TSP is measured;
  - (b.) A sheath air system to isolate the aerosol in the chamber to keep the optics clean for maximum reliability; and
  - (c.) A built-in data logger compatible with Windows based program to facilitate data collection, analysis and reporting.

# 24-hour TSP

- 3.6.2 The equipment used for 24-hour TSP measurement is TISCH, Model TE-5170 TSP High Volume Air Sampler, which complied with *EPA Code of Federal Regulation, Appendix B to Part 50*. The High Volume Air Sampler (HVS) consists of the following:
  - (a.) An anodized aluminum shelter;
  - (b.) A 8"x10" stainless steel filter holder;
  - (c.) A blower motor assembly;
  - (d.) A continuous flow/pressure recorder;
  - (e.) A motor speed-voltage control/elapsed time indicator;
  - (f.) A 7-day mechanical timer, and
  - (g.) A power supply of 220v/50 Hz
- 3.6.3 For HVS for 24-hour TSP monitoring, the HVS is mounted in a metallic cage with a top for protection and also it is sat on the existing ground or the roof of building. The flow rate of the HVS between  $0.6m^3/min$  and  $1.7m^3/min$  will be properly set in accordance with the



manufacturer's instruction to within the range recommended in *EPA Code of Federal Regulation, Appendix B to Part 50.* Glass Fiber Filter 8" x 10" of TE-653 will be used for 24-Hour TSP monitoring and would be supplied by laboratory. The general procedures of sampling are described as below:-

- A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the samples against gusty wind should be provided;
- No two samplers should be placed less than 2 meters apart;
- The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as building, must be at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sample;
- A minimum of 2 meters of separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally is required;
- Before placing any filter media at the HVS, the power supply will be checked to ensure the sampler work properly;
- The filter paper will be set to align on the screen of HVS to ensure that the gasket formed an air tight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then filter holder frame will be tightened to the filter hold with swing bolts. The holding pressure should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edge.
- The mechanical timer will be set for a sampling period of 24 hours (00:00 mid-night to 00:00 mid-night next day). Information will be recorded on the field data sheet, which would be included the sampling data, starting time, the weather condition at current and the filter paper ID with the initial weight;
- After sampling, the filter paper will be collected and transfer from the filter holder of the HVS to a sealed envelope and sent to a local HOKLAS accredited laboratory for quantifying.
- 3.6.4 All the sampled 24-hour TSP filters will be kept in normal air conditioned room conditions, i.e. 70% HR (Relative Humidity) and 25°C, for six months prior to disposal.
- 3.6.5 The HVS used for 24-hour TSP monitoring will be calibrated in two months interval for in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction using the NIST-certified standard calibrator (Tisch Calibration Kit Model TE-5025A) to establish a relationship between the follow recorder meter reading in cfm (cubic feet per minute) and the standard flow rate, Qstd, in m<sup>3</sup>/min. Motor brushes of HVS will be regularly replaced. The calibration certificates of the air quality monitoring equipment used for the impact monitoring and the HOKLAS accredited certificate of laboratory was provided in Appendix G.

#### Noise Monitoring

- 3.6.6 As referred to in the Technical Memorandum (TM) issued under the NCO, sound level meters in compliance with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications shall be used for carrying out the noise monitoring. Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements may be accepted as valid only if the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0 dB.
- 3.6.7 All noise measurements will be performed with the meter set to FAST response and on the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (Leq). Leq<sub>(30 min)</sub> in six consecutive Leq<sub>(5 min)</sub> measurements will be used as the monitoring parameter for the time period between 07:00-19:00 hours on weekdays throughout the construction period.
- 3.6.8 The sound level meter will be mounted on a tripod at a height of 1.2 m and placed at the assessment point and oriented such that the microphone is pointed to the site with the microphone facing perpendicular to the line of sight. The windshield will be fitted for all measurements. Where a measurement is to be carried out at a building, the assessment point would normally be at a position 1 m from the exterior of the building façade. Where a measurement is to be made for noise being received at a place other than a building, the assessment point would be at a position 1.2 m above the ground in a free-field situation, i.e. at least 3.5 m away from reflective surfaces



such as adjacent buildings or walls.

- 3.6.9 Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter will be checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements will be accepted as valid only if the calibration level from before and after the noise measurement agrees to within 1.0 dB.
- 3.6.10 Noise measurements will not be made in fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5m/s or wind with gusts exceeding 10m/s. The wind speed will be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s.
- 3.6.11 The sound level meter and calibrator are calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or any other international accreditation scheme at yearly basis. The calibration certificates of noise monitoring equipment used for the impact monitoring was provided in Appendix G.

# Marine Water Quality

- 3.6.12 Marine water quality monitoring would be conducted at all designated locations in accordance with Table 7.1 of the approved EM&A Manual. The procedures of water sampling, in-situ measurement and chemical analysis are described as below:
  - A Global Positioning System (GPS) will be used to ensure that the correct location was selected prior to sample collection. A portable, battery-operated echo sounder was used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station.
  - The marine water sampler will be lowered into the water body at a predetermined depth. The trigger system of the sampler is activated with a messenger and opening ends of the sampler are closed accordingly then the sample of water is collected.
  - During the sampling, the sampling container will be rinsed to use a portion of the marine water sample before the water sample is transferred to the container. Upon sampling completion, the container will be sealed with a screw cap.
  - Before the sampling process, general information such as the date and time of sampling, weather condition and tidal condition as well as the personnel responsible for the monitoring will be recorded on the monitoring field data sheet.
  - In-situ measurement including water temperature, turbidity, dissolved oxygen, salinity, pH and water depth will be recorded at the identified monitoring station and depth. At each station, marine water samples will be collected at three depths: Im below water surface, Im above sea bottom and at mid-depth when the water depth exceeds 6m. Samples at 1m below water surface and 1m above sea bottom will be collected when the water depth is between 3m and 6m. And sample at mid-depth will be taken when the water depth is below 3m.
  - For the in-situ measurement, two consecutive measurements of sampling depth, temperature, dissolved oxygen, salinity, turbidity and pH concentration will be measured at the sea. The YSI ProDSS Multifunctional Meter will be retrieved out of the water after the first measurement and then re-deployed for the second measurement. Where the difference in the value between the first and second readings of each set is more than 25% of the value of the first reading, the reading is discarded and further readings is taken.
  - Marine water sample will be collected by using a water sampler. The high-density polythene bottles will be filled after the water sample collected from the sea. Before the water sample being fills into the sampling bottles, the sampling bottles will be pre-rinsed with the same water sample. The sampling bottles will then be packed in cool-boxes (cooled at 4°C without being frozen), and delivered to HOKLAS accredited laboratory for the chemical analysis as followed APHA *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater* 19ed 2540D, unless otherwise specified.
- 3.6.13 Before each round of monitoring, the dissolved oxygen probe will be calibrated by wet bulb method; a zero check in distilled water will be performed with the turbidity and salinity probes. The turbidity probe also will be checked with a standard solution of known NTU and known

value of the pH standard solution were used to check the accuracy of pH value before each monitoring day. Moreover, all in-situ measurement equipment used marine water monitoring will be calibrated at three months interval.

#### Laboratory Analysis

3.6.14 All water samples included the duplicate samples, was tested with chemical analysis as specified in the EM&A Manual by a HOKALS accredited laboratory - ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. The chemicals analysis method and reporting limit show *Table 3-9*.

#### Table 3-9 Testing Method and Reporting Limit of the Chemical Analysis

Parameter	ALS Method Code	In-house Method Reference <sup>(1)</sup>	Reporting Limit
Total Suspended Solids	EA025	APHA 2540D	1 mg/L

Note:

1. The exact method shall depend on the laboratory accredited method. APHA = Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater by the American Public Health Association.

3.6.15 The determination works will start within 24 hours after collection of the water samples or within the holding time as advised by the laboratory.

## **Meteorological Information**

- 3.6.16 The meteorological information including wind direction, wind speed, humidity and temperature etc. of impact monitoring is extracted from the closest Tseung Kwan O Hong Kong Observatory Station. Moreover, the data of rainfall and air pressure would be extracted from King's Park Station.
- 3.6.17 For marine water quality monitoring, tidal information would be referred to tide gauge at Tai Miu Wan.

#### 3.7 DETERMINATION OF ACTION/LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS

3.7.1 The baseline results form the basis for determining the environmental acceptance criteria for the impact monitoring. A summary of the Action/Limit (A/L) Levels for air quality, construction noise and water quality are shown in *Tables 3-10*, *3-11* and *3-12* respectively.

Monitoring Station	Action Lev	vel (µg /m <sup>3</sup> )	Limit Level (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )		
Women ing Station	1-Hour TSP 24-Hr TSP 1-Hour TSP 24-				
AM4	278	NA	500	NA	
AM5	NA	190	NA	260	
<i>Note:</i> 1-Hour & 24-Hr TSP of Action Level = (Average Baseline Results $\times 1.3 + \text{Limit level})/2$					

Table 3-10Action & Limit Levels of Air Quality (1-Hour & 24-Hr TSP)



#### Table 3-11 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise, dB(A)

Monitoring Location	Action Level	Limit Level
	Time Period: 0700-1900 hours o	n normal weekdays (Leq30min)
CNMS-1	When one or more documented complaints are received	75 dB(A)
CNMS-5	Time Period: 1900-2300 ho	urs on all days (Leq15min)
	When one or more documented complaints are received	55 dB(A)
	monitoring will be resumed at the desi	gnated locations CNMS-2, CNMS-3 and

CNMS4 once they are available and permission are granted;

2. The designated locations CNMS-2 and CNMS-3 are located at residential building which are still under construction, Limit Level of 75dB(A) will be adopted until they are occupied;

- 3. The designated location CNMS-4 is located at planned school and still not yet to construction. When the school occupied and operated, Limit Level of 70dB(A) should be adopted and should be reduced to 65dB(A) during examination period; and
- 4. If construction works are required during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority shall be followed.

Table 3-12Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality

Monitoring	Depth Average of SS (mg/L)				
Station	Actio	on Level	Li	mit Level	
CC1	7.8	<b>OR</b> 120% of upstream control	9.3	<b>OR</b> 130% of upstream control	
CC2	9.0	station at the same	9.2	station at the same	
CC3	8.2	tide of the same day (Control Station C3 at Ebb tide and	9.0	tide of the same day (Control Station C3 at Ebb tide and	
CC4	13.8	Control Station C4 at	15.4	Control Station C4 at	
CC13	8.9	Flood tide), whichever is higher	10.3	Flood tide), whichever is higher	
SWI1	8	mg/L		10 mg/L	
		Dissolved Oxy	gen (mg/L)		
Monitoring Location	Depth Average of S	Depth Average of Surface and Mid-depth Bottom			
Location	Action Level	Limit Level	Action Leve	l Limit Level	
CC1	5.8	5.7	5.3	5.2	
CC2	5.8	5.7	5.3	5.1	
CC3	5.5	5.4	4.9	4.7	
CC4	5.7	5.7	5.5	5.4	
CC13	5.6	5.5	5.3	5.2	
SWI1	5.4	4.8	5.1	5.0	
Monitoring		Depth Average of T	urbidity (NTU	)	
Location	Actio	on Level	Li	mit Level	
CC1	5.8	<b>OR</b> 120% of	6.0	<b>OR</b> 130% of	
CC2	4.6	upstream control station at the same	5.5	upstream control station at the same	
CC3	4.8	tide of the same day	5.4	tide of the same day	
CC4	6.1	(Control Station C3 at Ebb tide and	7.1	(Control Station C3 at Ebb tide and	
CC13	6.0	Control Station C4 at Flood tide),	6.3	Control Station C4 at Flood tide),	
SWI1	6.1	whichever is higher	7.1	whichever is higher	



3.7.2 Should non-compliance of the environmental quality criteria occurs, remedial actions will be triggered according to the Event and Action Plan which presented in *Appendix E*.

#### 3.8 DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL

- 3.8.1 All monitoring data will be handled by the ET's in-house data recording and management system. The monitoring data recorded in the equipment will be downloaded directly from the equipment at the end of each monitoring day. The downloaded monitoring data will input into a computerized database properly maintained by the ET. The laboratory results will be input directly into the computerized database and checked by personnel other than those who input the data.
- 3.8.2 For monitoring parameters that require laboratory analysis, the local laboratory shall follow the QA/QC requirements as set out under the HOKLAS scheme for the relevant laboratory tests.



# 4. AIR QUALITY MONITORING

# 4.1 GENERAL

- 4.1.1 In the Reporting Period, 1-Hour TSP and 24-Hr TSP of air quality monitoring were respectively performed at interim alternative monitoring locations AM4 and AM5. The air quality monitoring schedule is presented in *Appendix F*.
- 4.1.2 Valid calibration certificates of monitoring equipment are shown in *Appendix G* and the monitoring results are summarized in the following sub-sections

#### 4.2 **RESULTS OF AIR QUALITY MONITORING IN THE REPORTING MONTH**

4.2.1 During the Reporting Period, 15 sessions of 1-hour TSP and 5 sessions of 24-hours TSP monitoring were carried out and the monitoring results are summarized in *Table 4-1*. The detailed 24-hour TSP monitoring data are presented in *Appendix H* and the relevant graphical plots are shown in *Appendix I*.

AI	M5	AM4				
24-Hr TS	$P(\mu g/m^3)$	1-Hour TSP (μg/m³)				
Date	Meas. Result	Date	Start Time	1 <sup>st</sup> Meas.	2 <sup>nd</sup> Meas.	3 <sup>rd</sup> Meas.
3-Jun-20	36	4-Jun-20	14:11	45	42	49
9-Jun-20	64	10-Jun-20	9:28	82	81	77
15-Jun-20	63	16-Jun-20	14:37	71	73	68
20-Jun-20	71	22-Jun-20	10:32	76	70	79
26-Jun-20	84	27-Jun-20	9:11	67	77	72
Average	64	Average 69				
(Range)	(36 - 84)	(Rai	nge)		(42 - 82)	

Table 4-11-Hour and 24-Hour TSP Air Quality Impact Monitoring Results

- 4.2.2 As shown in *Table 4-1*, all the 1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP monitoring results were below the Action / Limit Levels. No Notification of Exceedance (NOE) was issued in this Reporting Period.
- 4.2.3 The meteorological data during impact monitoring period is summarized in *Appendix J*.



# 5. CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING

# 5.1 GENERAL

- 5.1.1 In the Reporting Period, construction noise quality monitoring was performed at designated monitoring location **CNMS-1** and interim alternative monitoring location **CNMS-5**. The construction noise monitoring schedule is presented in *Appendix F*.
- 5.1.2 Valid calibration certificates of monitoring equipment is shown in *Appendix G* and the construction noise monitoring results are summarized in the following sub-sections

#### 5.2 **RESULTS OF NOISE MONITORING**

5.2.1 **8** sessions of daytime construction noise monitoring were performed at both the designated monitoring location CNMS-1 and the interim alternative location CNMS-5 in the reporting period. The daytime noise monitoring results are summarized in *Table 5-1* and *Table 5-2*. The detailed noise monitoring data are presented in *Appendix H* and the relevant graphical plots are shown in *Appendix I*.

Table 5-1         Daytime Construction Noise Impact Monitoring Results at CNMS
--

Date	Time	Measureme	nt Result (dB(A))
Date	Time	L <sub>eq30min</sub>	Façade Correction
4-Jun-20	14:10	66.7	NA
10-Jun-20	10:17	68.6	NA
16-Jun-20	15:16	67.2	NA
22-Jun-20	9:49	69.5	NA

Table 5-2         Daytime Construction Noise Impact Monitoring Result
---

Dete	Time	Measurement	t Result (dB(A))
Date	Time	L <sub>eq30min</sub>	Façade Correction
4-Jun-20	14:54	66.8	NA
10-Jun-20	9:30	67.5	NA
16-Jun-20	14:31	65.9	NA
22-Jun-20	10:37	69.3	NA

- 5.2.2 As shown in *Table 5-1* and *Table 5-2*, all the measured results were below 75dB(A) of the acceptance criteria. No adverse weather condition which may affect the monitoring result was encountered during the course of noise monitoring in the reporting period.
- 5.2.3 In the reporting period, evening marine work was scheduled by Contractor of Contract 1 at Portion II from 1 - 6, 8 - 13, 15 - 20, 22 - 27 and 29 - 30 June 2020. **10** session of weekly evening construction noise monitoring were performed at both the designated monitoring location CNMS-1 and the interim alternative location CNMS-5 in the reporting period. The evening noise monitoring results at interim alternative location is summarized in **Table 5-3** and **Table 5-4**. The detailed noise monitoring data are presented in **Appendix H**.

Table 5-3	<b>Evening Construction N</b>	bise Impact Monitoring Results at CNMS-1
-----------	-------------------------------	--

Data	Start Time	1st Leq (5min)	2nd Leq (5min)	3rd Leq (5min)
Date	Start Time	Leq, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)
2-Jun-20	19:35	53.8	54.2	53.9
9-Jun-20	19:30	59.2	59.6	59.3
18-Jun-20	19:30	61.0	60.2	59.6
24-Jun-20	19:35	61.4	60.7	61.4
29-Jun-20	19:30	57.5	57.3	56.8



Table 5-4	Evening Construction Noise Impact Monitoring Results at CNMS-5

Data	Start Time	1st Leq (5min)	2nd Leq (5min)	3rd Leq (5min)
Date Start Tim		Leq, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)
2-Jun-20	19:06	62.1	61.8	60.9
9-Jun-20	19:04	63.9	60.3	62.3
18-Jun-20	19:00	63.4	62.3	62.5
24-Jun-20	19:06	63.4	63.8	63.5
29-Jun-20	19:00	62.5	62.9	61.4

- 5.2.4 According to Table 5-3 and Table 5-4, nine (9) sessions of evening noise monitoring results triggered the Limit Level (55 dB(A)) in the reporting period and investigations were undertaken by ET accordingly.
- 5.2.5 For the evening noise monitoring exceedances recorded at CNMS-1 on 9, 18, 24 & 29 June 2020 and at CNMS-5 on 2, 9, 18, 24 & 29 June 2020, since the marine work at Junk Bay were ceased before the evening noise monitoring event, it was considered the exceedances recorded were unlikely due to the Project.



# 6. WATER QUALITY MONITORING

# 6.1 GENERAL

- 6.1.1 According to the approved EM&A Manual Section 7.6.1, the impact marine water quality monitoring work shall be carried out during the CBL piling and pile excavation works (marine construction activity) of the Project. Impact marine water quality monitoring was commenced in December 2018 when CBL piling and pile excavation works started.
- 6.1.2 As confirmed, all the marine piling and piling excavation work were completed in January 2020 and all pile cap installation work was completed in mid-March 2020. Due to the marine construction works that requires marine water quality monitoring as stated in the EM&A Manual were completed, the impact water quality monitoring was ceased with effect from 1 May 2020 and IEC has no particular comment on this arrangement.
- 6.1.3 No impact water quality monitoring was therefore carried out in the reporting period.



# 7. WASTE MANAGEMENT

# 7.1 GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT

7.1.1 Waste management would be carried out by an on-site Environmental Officer or an Environmental Consultant from time to time.

## 7.2 **RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES**

- 7.2.1 All types of waste arising from the construction work are classified into the following:
  - Construction & Demolition (C&D) Material;
  - Chemical Waste; and
  - General Refuse
- 7.2.2 According to the information provided by Contractor of Contract 1 and Contract 2, waste disposal was made in the Reporting period are summarized in *Tables 7-1* and *7-2*.

	Contract 1		Contract 2	
Type of Waste	Quantity	Disposal Location	Quantity	Disposal Location
Total C&D Materials (Inert) ('000m <sup>3</sup> )	0.006	-	0.397	-
Reused in this Contract (Inert) ('000m <sup>3</sup> )	0	-	0	-
Reused in other Projects (Inert) ('000m <sup>3</sup> )	0	-	0	-
Disposal as Public Fill (Inert) ('000m <sup>3</sup> )	0.006	TKO 137	0.397	TKO 137
Imported Fill ('000m <sup>3</sup> )	0	-	0	_

# Table 7-1Summary of Quantities of Inert C&D Materials

## Table 7-2 Summary of Quantities of C&D Wastes

	Contract 1		Contract 2	
Type of Waste	Quantity	Disposal Location	Quantity	Disposal Location
Recycled Metal ('000kg)	0	-	0	-
Recycled Paper / Cardboard Packing ('000kg)	0.095	Collected by paper recycling company	0	-
Recycled Plastic ('000kg)	0	-	0	-
Chemical Wastes ('000kg)	0	-	0	-
General Refuses ('000m <sup>3</sup> )	0.053	NENT	0.019	NENT

7.2.3 The Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table of the Contracts 1 and Contract 2 are shown in *Appendix K*.



# 8. SITE INSPECTION

### 8.1 **REQUIREMENTS**

8.1.1 According to the approved EM&A Manual, the environmental site inspection shall be formulation by ET Leader. Weekly environmental site inspections should carry out to confirm the environmental performance.

## 8.2 FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH Contract 1

- 8.2.1 In this Reporting Month, weekly joint site inspection to evaluate site environmental performance for the *Contract 1* was carried out by the Project Consultant, ET and the Contractor on *3*, *10*, *17* & *24 June 2020*. Moreover, the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) monthly site inspection was conducted on *10 June 2020*.
- 8.2.2 The findings / deficiencies of *Contract 1* that observed during the weekly site inspection are listed in *Table 8-1* and the site layout plan was provided in **Appendix A**.

Date	Findings / Deficiencies	Follow-Up Status
3 June 2020	<ul> <li><u>Observation:</u></li> <li>Dark smoke emitted from the crane barge was observed. Proper maintenance should be provided to make sure all plant/vessel using on-site comply with emission standard. (Portion II)</li> </ul>	• Proper maintenance was provided to make sure all plant/vessel using on-site comply with emission standard.
10 June 2020	<ul> <li><u>Observation:</u></li> <li>Chemical for WetSep leakage on ground was observed. Chemical powder on ground should be cleaned. (Portion V)</li> </ul>	• Chemical power on ground was cleaned.
	• Dark smoke emitted from vessel was observed. Proper maintenance should be provided to make sure all vessels using on-site are complied with emission standard. (Portion II)	• Proper maintenance was provided to make sure all vessels using on-site are complied with emission standard.
17 June 2020	• No adverse environmental issue was observed.	• NA
24 June 2020	<ul> <li><u>Observation:</u></li> <li>Drip tray should be provided for chemical storage on-site. (Portion V)</li> </ul>	• Drip tray should was provided for chemical storage on-site.

# Table 8-1Site Observations of the Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2017/07)

# Contract 2

- 8.2.3 In this Reporting Month, weekly joint site inspection to evaluate site environmental performance for the *Contract 2* were carried out by the Project Consultant, ET and the Contractor on 3, 10, 17 & 24 June 2020. Moreover, the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) monthly site inspection was conducted on 10 June 2020.
- 8.2.4 The findings / deficiencies of *Contract 2* that observed during the weekly site inspection are listed in *Table 8-2* and the site layout plan was provided in Appendix A.

Table 8-2Site Observations of the Contract 2 (Contract No. NE/2017/08)

Date	Findings / Deficiencies	Follow-Up Status		
3 June 2020	• No adverse environmental issue was observed.	• NA		
10 June 2020	Observation: • Chemical containers should not been	• The chemical was removed		



Date	Findings / Deficiencies	Follow-Up Status
	storage on the plant to prevent overturn during movment. (Portion VI)	from site.
	• Drip tray should be provided for chemical storage on-site. (Portion VI)	• The chemical containers were removed from site area.
17 June 2020	Observation:	
	• Stockpile of loose materials storage on-site should be covered with tarpaulin to reduce dust impact. (Portion VI)	• Stockpile storage on site had been covered with tarpaulin to reduce dust impact.
24 June 2020	Observation:	
	• Improper colour of NRMM label should be replaced. (Portion VI)	• The new NRMM label has been replaced with the old one.

#### 8.3 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF SURFACE RUNOFF MITIGATION MEASURES

8.3.1 During the inspection of the reporting month, implementation of surface runoff mitigation measures were observed in both Contracts. The surface runoff mitigation measures observed during the weekly site inspection of Contract 1 and Contract 2 are summarized below and the photo recorded was provided in **Appendix L**.

### Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2017/07)

- 8.3.2 The surface runoff mitigation measures of Contract 1 implemented in this Reporting Period are:-
  - Temporary trench had been installed at the sea front to prevent muddy run-off overflow into the water body during rainstorm.
  - Treatment facilities was installed at site to treat the site generated water prior discharge.

#### Contract 2 (Contract No. NE/2017/08)

- 8.3.3 The surface runoff mitigation measures of Contract 2 implemented in this Reporting Period are:-
  - Treatment facilities was installed at site to treat the site generated water prior discharge.
    - Gap between the concrete block and the sea front was sealed up.
- 8.3.4 Overall, the surface runoff mitigation measures of Contract 1 and Contract 2 observed during the inspection of the reporting period are efficient.



# 9. LANDFILL GAS MONITORING

#### 9.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENT

- 9.1.1 Pursuant to Section 13 of the Project's EM&A Manual, landfill gas monitoring shall perform during excavation work within the 250m Consultation Zone of Tseung Kwan O Stage II & III Landfill. For landfill gas monitoring requirements, pre entry and routine measurement shall be undertaken in accordance with the *Factories and Industrial Undertaking (Confined Spaces) Regulation.*
- 9.1.2 According to Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) S14.7.6, portable monitoring equipment can be used to conduct landfill gas monitoring. Moreover, the frequency and areas to be monitored should be set down prior to commencement of the works either by the Safety Officer or by an appropriately qualified person.

## 9.2 LIMIT LEVELS AND EVENT AND ACTION PLAN

9.2.1 In event of the trigger levels specified in Table 14.6 of the EIA report being exceeded, a person, such as the Safety Officer, shall be nominated, with deputies, to be responsible for dealing with any emergency which may occur due to LFG. In an emergency situation the nominated person, or his deputies, shall have the necessary authority and shall ensure that the confined space is evacuated and the necessary works implemented for reducing the concentrations of gas. The Limit levels and relevant Action Plans for landfill gas detected in utilities and any on-site areas following construction is listed in *Table 9-1*.

Parameter	Limit Level	Actions		
	>10% LEL (i.e.	Post "No Smoking" signs		
	>0.5% by volume)	Prohibit hot works		
Methane		• Ventilate to restore methane to <10% LEL		
Wiethane	>20% LEL (i.e.	Stop excavation works		
	>1% by volume)	Evacuate personnel/prohibit entry		
		• Increase ventilation to restore methane to <10% LEL		
	>0.5%	• Ventilate to restore carbon dioxide to <0.5%		
Carbon	>1.5%	Stop excavation works		
dioxide		• Evacuate personnel/prohibit entry		
		• Increase ventilation to restore carbon dioxide to <0.5%		
	<19%	Ventilation to restore oxygen >19%		
<18%		Stop excavation works		
Oxygen		Evacuate personnel/prohibit entry		
		<ul> <li>Increase ventilation to restore oxygen to &gt;19%</li> </ul>		

 Table 9-1
 Actions in the Event of Landfill Gas Being Detected in Excavations

9.2.2 In the event of the trigger levels specified in Table 9-1 being exceeded, the Safety Officer shall be responsible for dealing with any emergency which may occur due to landfill gas.

# 9.3 LANDFILL GAS MONITORING

- 9.3.1 In the Reporting Period, landfill gas monitoring was conducted at the zone Wan O Road which excavation work of Contract 2 was carried out. A Crowcon gas detector was used for the landfill gas monitoring and the valid calibration certificate is presented in **Appendix G**.
- 9.3.2 There were a total of 25 days monitoring were carried by the Safety Officer or an approved and qualified persons. The results of landfill gas measurement are summarized in *Table 9-2*. Moreover, database of monitoring result is attached in Appendix H.



Landfill Gas		T	Detectable at LMR	
Parameter	Action Level	Limit Level	Min	Max
Methane	>10% LEL (>0.5% v/v)	>20% LEL (>1% v/v)	0.1%	0.1%
Oxygen	<19%	<18%	20.7%	21.0%
Carbon Dioxide	>0.5%	>1.5%	0.1%	0.2%

Table 9-2Summary of Landfill Gas Measurement Results

9.3.3 The measurement results shown that slightly methane concentration was detected, oxygen concentration measured was over 19.0 % and Carbon Dioxide was between 0.1% and 0.2 %. No exceedance was triggered and therefore no corrective action was required accordingly.



# 10. ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE

# **10.1** ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION

- 10.1.1 In the Reporting Period, no environmental complaint, summons and prosecution under the EM&A Programme was lodged for the project.
- 10.1.2 The statistical summary table of environmental complaint is presented in *Tables 10-1*, *10-2* and *10-3*.

#### Table 10-1 Statistical Summary of Environmental Complaints

Donouting Douiod	Contract	<b>Environmental Complaint Statistics</b>		
Reporting Period	Contract	Frequency	Cumulative	<b>Complaint Nature</b>
1 – 30 June 2020	1	0	5	NA
1 – 30 June 2020	2	0	3	NA

#### Table 10-2 Statistical Summary of Environmental Summons

Donorting Doriod	Contract	<b>Environmental Summons Statistics</b>		
Reporting Period	Contract	Frequency	Cumulative	Summons Nature
1 – 30 June 2020	1	0	0	NA
1 – 30 June 2020	2	0	0	NA

#### Table 10-3 Statistical Summary of Environmental Prosecution

Departing Devied	Penanting Davied Contract		Environmental Prosecution Statistics		
Reporting Period	Contract	Frequency	Cumulative	<b>Prosecution Nature</b>	
1 – 30 June 2020	1	0	0	NA	
1 – 30 June 2020	2	0	0	NA	

# 11. IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES

## **11.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

- 11.1.1 The environmental mitigation measures that recommended in the Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures (ISEMM) in the approved EM&A Manual covered the issues of dust, noise, water and waste and they are summarized presented in *Appendix M*.
- 11.1.2 The Contractors had been implementing the required environmental mitigation measures according to the Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual subject to the site condition. Environmental mitigation measures generally implemented by the Contractors in this Reporting Month are summarized in *Table 11-1* and photo record of water mitigation measure was provided in Appendix L.

Construction       • Regularly to maintain all plants, so only the good condition plants were u on-site ;         • If possible, all mobile plants onsite operation has located far from NSRs;         • When machines and plants (such as trucks) were not in using, it was switched o         • Wherever possible, plant was prevented oriented directly the nearby NSRs;         • Provided quiet powered mechanical equipment to use onsite;         • Weekly noise monitoring was conducted to ensure construction noise meet criteria.         Air Quality       • Stockpile of dusty material was covered entirely with impervious sheeting sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire surface wet;         • The construction plants switched off when it not in use;       • Water spraying on haul road and dry site area was provided regularly;         • Where a vehicle leaving the works site is carrying a load of dusty materials, load has covered entirely with clean impervious sheeting; and         • Before any vehicle leaving the works site, wheel watering has been performed.         Water Quality       • Debris and refuse generated on-site collected daily;         • Oils and fuels were stored in designated areas;       • The chemical waste storage as sealed area provided;         • Site hoarding with sealed foot were provided surrounding the boundary of work site to prevent wastewater or site surface water runoff get into public areas; and
<ul> <li>If possible, all mobile plants onsite operation has located far from NSRs;</li> <li>When machines and plants (such as trucks) were not in using, it was switched o Wherever possible, plant was prevented oriented directly the nearby NSRs;</li> <li>Provided quiet powered mechanical equipment to use onsite;</li> <li>Weekly noise monitoring was conducted to ensure construction noise meet criteria.</li> <li>Air Quality</li> <li>Stockpile of dusty material was covered entirely with impervious sheeting sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire surface wet;</li> <li>The construction plants regularly maintained to avoid the emissions of bl smoke;</li> <li>The construction plants switched off when it not in use;</li> <li>Water spraying on haul road and dry site area was provided regularly;</li> <li>Where a vehicle leaving the works site is carrying a load of dusty materials, load has covered entirely with clean impervious sheeting; and</li> <li>Before any vehicle leaving the works site, wheel watering has been performed.</li> <li>Water Quality</li> <li>Debris and refuse generated on-site collected daily;</li> <li>Oils and fuels were stored in designated areas;</li> <li>The chemical waste storage as sealed area provided;</li> <li>Site hoarding with sealed foot were provided surrounding the boundary of work site to prevent wastewater or site surface water runoff get into public areas; and</li> <li>Portable chemical toilets were provided on-site. A licensed contractor regularly disposal and maintenance of these facilities.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>When machines and plants (such as trucks) were not in using, it was switched o         Wherever possible, plant was prevented oriented directly the nearby NSRs;         Provided quiet powered mechanical equipment to use onsite;         Weekly noise monitoring was conducted to ensure construction noise meet criteria.         Air Quality         Stockpile of dusty material was covered entirely with impervious sheeting sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire surface wet;         The construction plants regularly maintained to avoid the emissions of bl smoke;         The construction plants switched off when it not in use;         Water spraying on haul road and dry site area was provided regularly;         Where a vehicle leaving the works site is carrying a load of dusty materials, load has covered entirely with clean impervious sheeting; and         Before any vehicle leaving the works site, wheel watering has been performed.         Water Quality         Oils and fuels were stored in designated areas;         The chemical waste storage as sealed area provided;         Site hoarding with sealed foot were provided surrounding the boundary of work site to prevent wastewater or site surface water runoff get into public areas; and         Portable chemical toilets were provided on-site. A licensed contractor regularly disposal and maintenance of these facilities.         Site hoarding with sealed foot were provided on-site. A licensed contractor regularly disposal and maintenance of these facilities.         Site hoarding with sealed foot were provided on-site. A licensed contractor regularly disposal and maintenance of these facilities.         Site hoarding with sealed foot were provided on-site. A licensed contractor regularly disposal and maintenance of these facilities.         Site hoarding with sealed foot were provided on-site. A licensed contractor regularly disposal and maintenance of these facilities.         Site hoarding with sealed foot were provided on-site. A licensed contractor</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Wherever possible, plant was prevented oriented directly the nearby NSRs;</li> <li>Provided quiet powered mechanical equipment to use onsite;</li> <li>Weekly noise monitoring was conducted to ensure construction noise meet criteria.</li> <li>Air Quality</li> <li>Stockpile of dusty material was covered entirely with impervious sheeting sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire surface wet;</li> <li>The construction plants regularly maintained to avoid the emissions of bl smoke;</li> <li>The construction plants switched off when it not in use;</li> <li>Water spraying on haul road and dry site area was provided regularly;</li> <li>Where a vehicle leaving the works site is carrying a load of dusty materials, load has covered entirely with clean impervious sheeting; and</li> <li>Before any vehicle leaving the works site, wheel watering has been performed.</li> <li>Water Quality</li> <li>Debris and refuse generated on-site collected daily;</li> <li>Oils and fuels were stored in designated areas;</li> <li>The chemical waste storage as sealed area provided;</li> <li>Site hoarding with sealed foot were provided surrounding the boundary of work site to prevent wastewater or site surface water runoff get into public areas; and</li> <li>Portable chemical toilets were provided on-site. A licensed contractor or regularly disposal and maintenance of these facilities.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Provided quiet powered mechanical equipment to use onsite;</li> <li>Weekly noise monitoring was conducted to ensure construction noise meet criteria.</li> <li>Air Quality</li> <li>Stockpile of dusty material was covered entirely with impervious sheeting sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire surface wet;</li> <li>The construction plants regularly maintained to avoid the emissions of bl smoke;</li> <li>The construction plants switched off when it not in use;</li> <li>Water spraying on haul road and dry site area was provided regularly;</li> <li>Where a vehicle leaving the works site is carrying a load of dusty materials, load has covered entirely with clean impervious sheeting; and</li> <li>Before any vehicle leaving the works site, wheel watering has been performed.</li> <li>Water Quality</li> <li>Debris and refuse generated on-site collected daily;</li> <li>Oils and fuels were stored in designated areas;</li> <li>The chemical waste storage as sealed area provided;</li> <li>Site hoarding with sealed foot were provided surrounding the boundary of work site to prevent wastewater or site surface water runoff get into public areas; and</li> <li>Portable chemical toilets were provided on-site. A licensed contractor regularly disposal and maintenance of these facilities.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Weekly noise monitoring was conducted to ensure construction noise meet criteria.</li> <li>Air Quality</li> <li>Stockpile of dusty material was covered entirely with impervious sheeting sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire surface wet;</li> <li>The construction plants regularly maintained to avoid the emissions of bl smoke;</li> <li>The construction plants switched off when it not in use;</li> <li>Water spraying on haul road and dry site area was provided regularly;</li> <li>Where a vehicle leaving the works site is carrying a load of dusty materials, load has covered entirely with clean impervious sheeting; and</li> <li>Before any vehicle leaving the works site, wheel watering has been performed.</li> <li>Water Quality</li> <li>Debris and refuse generated on-site collected daily;</li> <li>Oils and fuels were stored in designated areas;</li> <li>The chemical waste storage as sealed area provided;</li> <li>Site hoarding with sealed foot were provided surrounding the boundary of work site to prevent wastewater or site surface water runoff get into public areas; and</li> <li>Portable chemical toilets were provided on-site. A licensed contractor vergularly disposal and maintenance of these facilities.</li> </ul>
Air Quality       Stockpile of dusty material was covered entirely with impervious sheeting sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire surface wet;         • The construction plants regularly maintained to avoid the emissions of bl smoke;         • The construction plants switched off when it not in use;         • Water spraying on haul road and dry site area was provided regularly;         • Water spraying on haul road and dry site area was provided regularly;         • Where a vehicle leaving the works site is carrying a load of dusty materials, load has covered entirely with clean impervious sheeting; and         • Before any vehicle leaving the works site, wheel watering has been performed.         Water Quality       • Debris and refuse generated on-site collected daily;         • Oils and fuels were stored in designated areas;       • The chemical waste storage as sealed area provided;         • Site hoarding with sealed foot were provided surrounding the boundary of work site to prevent wastewater or site surface water runoff get into public areas; and         • Portable chemical toilets were provided on-site. A licensed contractor regularly disposal and maintenance of these facilities.
<ul> <li>Air Quality</li> <li>Stockpile of dusty material was covered entirely with impervious sheeting sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire surface wet;</li> <li>The construction plants regularly maintained to avoid the emissions of bl smoke;</li> <li>The construction plants switched off when it not in use;</li> <li>Water spraying on haul road and dry site area was provided regularly;</li> <li>Where a vehicle leaving the works site is carrying a load of dusty materials, load has covered entirely with clean impervious sheeting; and</li> <li>Before any vehicle leaving the works site, wheel watering has been performed.</li> <li>Water Quality</li> <li>Debris and refuse generated on-site collected daily;</li> <li>Oils and fuels were stored in designated areas;</li> <li>The chemical waste storage as sealed area provided;</li> <li>Site hoarding with sealed foot were provided surrounding the boundary of work site to prevent wastewater or site surface water runoff get into public areas; and</li> <li>Portable chemical toilets were provided on-site. A licensed contractor regularly disposal and maintenance of these facilities.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire surface wet;</li> <li>The construction plants regularly maintained to avoid the emissions of bl smoke;</li> <li>The construction plants switched off when it not in use;</li> <li>Water spraying on haul road and dry site area was provided regularly;</li> <li>Where a vehicle leaving the works site is carrying a load of dusty materials, load has covered entirely with clean impervious sheeting; and</li> <li>Before any vehicle leaving the works site, wheel watering has been performed.</li> <li>Water Quality</li> <li>Debris and refuse generated on-site collected daily;</li> <li>Oils and fuels were stored in designated areas;</li> <li>The chemical waste storage as sealed area provided;</li> <li>Site hoarding with sealed foot were provided surrounding the boundary of work site to prevent wastewater or site surface water runoff get into public areas; and</li> <li>Portable chemical toilets were provided on-site. A licensed contractor regularly disposal and maintenance of these facilities.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>The construction plants regularly maintained to avoid the emissions of bl smoke;</li> <li>The construction plants switched off when it not in use;</li> <li>Water spraying on haul road and dry site area was provided regularly;</li> <li>Where a vehicle leaving the works site is carrying a load of dusty materials, load has covered entirely with clean impervious sheeting; and</li> <li>Before any vehicle leaving the works site, wheel watering has been performed.</li> <li>Water Quality</li> <li>Debris and refuse generated on-site collected daily;</li> <li>Oils and fuels were stored in designated areas;</li> <li>The chemical waste storage as sealed area provided;</li> <li>Site hoarding with sealed foot were provided surrounding the boundary of work site to prevent wastewater or site surface water runoff get into public areas; and</li> <li>Portable chemical toilets were provided on-site. A licensed contractor regularly disposal and maintenance of these facilities.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>smoke;</li> <li>The construction plants switched off when it not in use;</li> <li>Water spraying on haul road and dry site area was provided regularly;</li> <li>Where a vehicle leaving the works site is carrying a load of dusty materials, load has covered entirely with clean impervious sheeting; and</li> <li>Before any vehicle leaving the works site, wheel watering has been performed.</li> <li>Water Quality</li> <li>Debris and refuse generated on-site collected daily;</li> <li>Oils and fuels were stored in designated areas;</li> <li>The chemical waste storage as sealed area provided;</li> <li>Site hoarding with sealed foot were provided surrounding the boundary of work site to prevent wastewater or site surface water runoff get into public areas; and</li> <li>Portable chemical toilets were provided on-site. A licensed contractor regularly disposal and maintenance of these facilities.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Water spraying on haul road and dry site area was provided regularly;</li> <li>Where a vehicle leaving the works site is carrying a load of dusty materials, load has covered entirely with clean impervious sheeting; and</li> <li>Before any vehicle leaving the works site, wheel watering has been performed.</li> <li>Water Quality</li> <li>Debris and refuse generated on-site collected daily;</li> <li>Oils and fuels were stored in designated areas;</li> <li>The chemical waste storage as sealed area provided;</li> <li>Site hoarding with sealed foot were provided surrounding the boundary of work site to prevent wastewater or site surface water runoff get into public areas; and</li> <li>Portable chemical toilets were provided on-site. A licensed contractor regularly disposal and maintenance of these facilities.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Where a vehicle leaving the works site is carrying a load of dusty materials, load has covered entirely with clean impervious sheeting; and</li> <li>Before any vehicle leaving the works site, wheel watering has been performed.</li> <li>Water Quality</li> <li>Debris and refuse generated on-site collected daily;</li> <li>Oils and fuels were stored in designated areas;</li> <li>The chemical waste storage as sealed area provided;</li> <li>Site hoarding with sealed foot were provided surrounding the boundary of work site to prevent wastewater or site surface water runoff get into public areas; and</li> <li>Portable chemical toilets were provided on-site. A licensed contractor regularly disposal and maintenance of these facilities.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>load has covered entirely with clean impervious sheeting; and</li> <li>Before any vehicle leaving the works site, wheel watering has been performed.</li> <li>Water Quality</li> <li>Debris and refuse generated on-site collected daily;</li> <li>Oils and fuels were stored in designated areas;</li> <li>The chemical waste storage as sealed area provided;</li> <li>Site hoarding with sealed foot were provided surrounding the boundary of work site to prevent wastewater or site surface water runoff get into public areas; and</li> <li>Portable chemical toilets were provided on-site. A licensed contractor regularly disposal and maintenance of these facilities.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Before any vehicle leaving the works site, wheel watering has been performed.</li> <li>Water Quality</li> <li>Debris and refuse generated on-site collected daily;</li> <li>Oils and fuels were stored in designated areas;</li> <li>The chemical waste storage as sealed area provided;</li> <li>Site hoarding with sealed foot were provided surrounding the boundary of work site to prevent wastewater or site surface water runoff get into public areas; and</li> <li>Portable chemical toilets were provided on-site. A licensed contractor v regularly disposal and maintenance of these facilities.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Water Quality</li> <li>Debris and refuse generated on-site collected daily;</li> <li>Oils and fuels were stored in designated areas;</li> <li>The chemical waste storage as sealed area provided;</li> <li>Site hoarding with sealed foot were provided surrounding the boundary of work site to prevent wastewater or site surface water runoff get into public areas; and</li> <li>Portable chemical toilets were provided on-site. A licensed contractor v regularly disposal and maintenance of these facilities.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Oils and fuels were stored in designated areas;</li> <li>The chemical waste storage as sealed area provided;</li> <li>Site hoarding with sealed foot were provided surrounding the boundary of work site to prevent wastewater or site surface water runoff get into public areas; and</li> <li>Portable chemical toilets were provided on-site. A licensed contractor regularly disposal and maintenance of these facilities.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>The chemical waste storage as sealed area provided;</li> <li>Site hoarding with sealed foot were provided surrounding the boundary of work site to prevent wastewater or site surface water runoff get into public areas; and</li> <li>Portable chemical toilets were provided on-site. A licensed contractor regularly disposal and maintenance of these facilities.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Site hoarding with sealed foot were provided surrounding the boundary of work site to prevent wastewater or site surface water runoff get into public areas; and</li> <li>Portable chemical toilets were provided on-site. A licensed contractor regularly disposal and maintenance of these facilities.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>site to prevent wastewater or site surface water runoff get into public areas; and</li> <li>Portable chemical toilets were provided on-site. A licensed contractor regularly disposal and maintenance of these facilities.</li> </ul>
• Portable chemical toilets were provided on-site. A licensed contractor regularly disposal and maintenance of these facilities.
regularly disposal and maintenance of these facilities.
Silt curtain was installed and maintained in accordance with EP condition
Waste and • Excavated material reused on site as far as possible to minimize off-site disposal.
• Scrap metals or abandoned equipment should be recycled if possible;
Management • Waste arising kept to a minimum and be handled, transported and disposed of ir
suitable manner;
• Disposal of C&D wastes to any designated public filling facility and/or lands
followed a trip ticket system; and Chemical waste handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Backagin
<ul> <li>Chemical waste handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packagir Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes.</li> </ul>
• The site is generally kent tidy and clean
<ul><li>General</li><li>Mosquito control is performed to prevent mosquito breeding on site.</li></ul>

 Table 11-1
 Environmental Mitigation Measures in the Reporting Month

# **11.2** TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN THE COMING MONTH

11.2.1 Tentative construction activities to be undertaken in July 2020 should be included:-

Contract 1

- Installation of pre-cast shell at Portion II
- Pile Cap Construction at Portion II
- Construction of Cast-in situ pier E1 at Portion II
- Installation of Precast V-pier at Portion II
- 2<sup>nd</sup> Stage Pile Cap Casting (Connecting between pile cap and V-Pier) at Portion II



• Installation of Bearing and Precast Deck at Portion II

#### Contract 2

- Pre-bored Socket H-Pile (Portion VI)
- Excavation (Portion III,VI)
- Sheet Pilling (Portion VI)
- Drainage Installation (Portion VI)
- Footing construction(Portion VI)
- Excavation & RC works (Superstructure) (Portion III)
- RC construction for U-trough(Portion III)

## **11.3** IMPACT FORECAST

- 11.3.1 Potential environmental impacts arising from the works of the Contracts 1 and Contract 2 include:
  - Construction waste
  - Air quality
  - Construction noise
  - Water quality
- 11.3.2 Environmental mitigation measures will be properly implemented and maintained as per the Mitigation Implementation Schedule in Appendix L to ensure site environmental performance is acceptable.



# 12. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

## 12.1 CONCLUSIONS

- 12.1.1 This is the monthly EM&A report as presented the monitoring results and inspection findings for the reporting period from  $1^{st}$  to  $30^{th}$  June 2020.
- 12.1.2 In the Reporting Period, nine (9) session of evening construction noise monitoring results triggered the Limit Level. Investigation was undertaken by ET and it was considered that the evening construction noise limit level exceedances recorded are unlikely caused by the Project.
- 12.1.3 In this Reporting Period, no 1-Hour TSP or 24-Hr TSP air quality monitoring exceedance was recorded. No NOE or the associated corrective actions were therefore issued.
- 12.1.4 In the Reporting Period, no environmental complaint was recorded for the Project.
- 12.1.5 No notification of summons or prosecution were received and recorded for the Project.

#### **12.2 RECOMMENDATIONS**

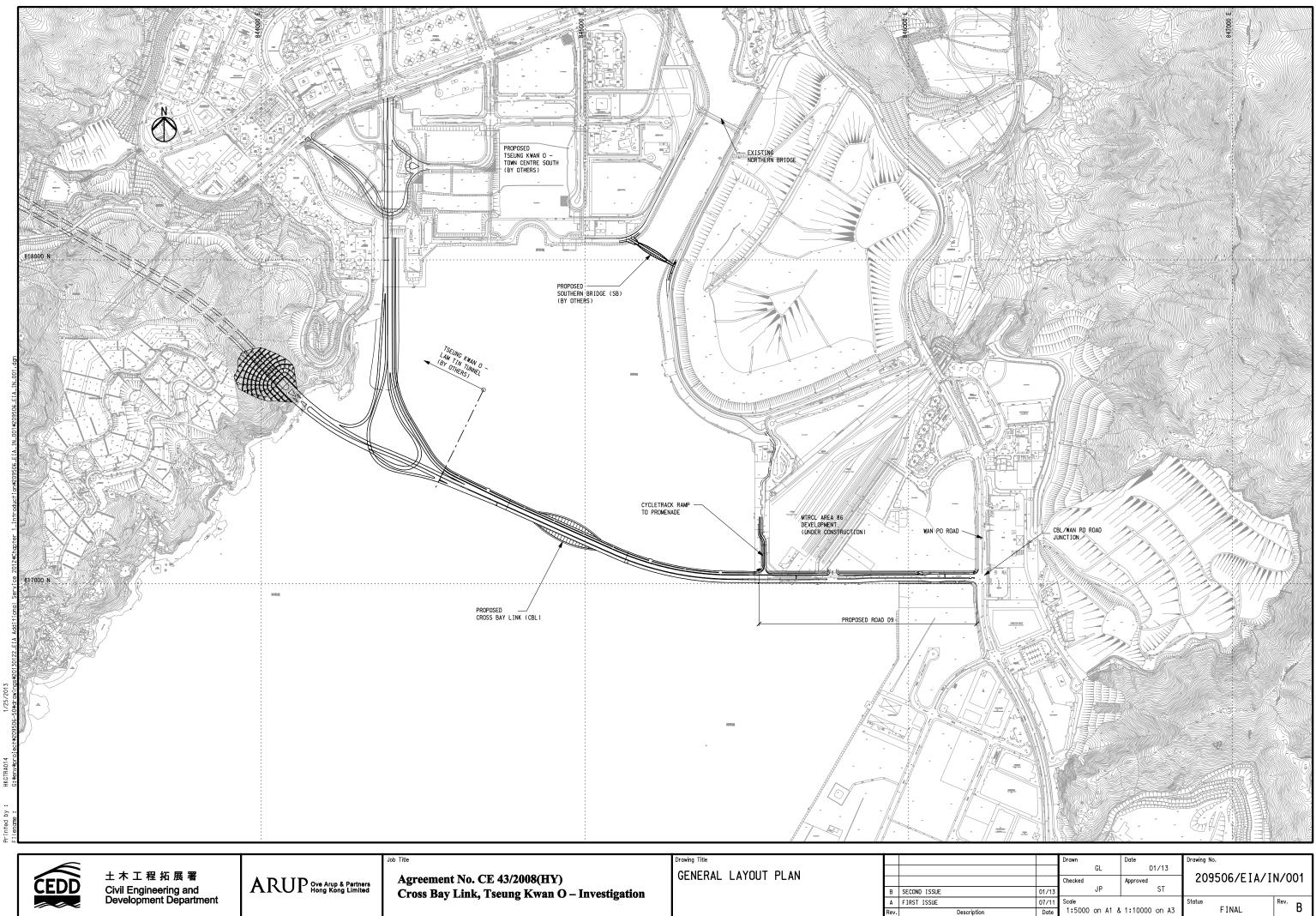
- 12.2.1 Due to wet season has begun in Hong Kong, the Contractor was reminded that all the works being undertaken must fulfill environmental statutory requirements and to paid attention to water quality mitigation measures to prevent surface runoff into nearby water bodies or public areas.
- 12.2.2 Construction noise would be the key environmental issue as Lohas Park Phase 4 was already available for resident occupation. The noise mitigation measures such as use of quiet plants and installation of temporary noise barrier at the construction noise predominate area should be fully implemented in accordance with the EM&A requirement.



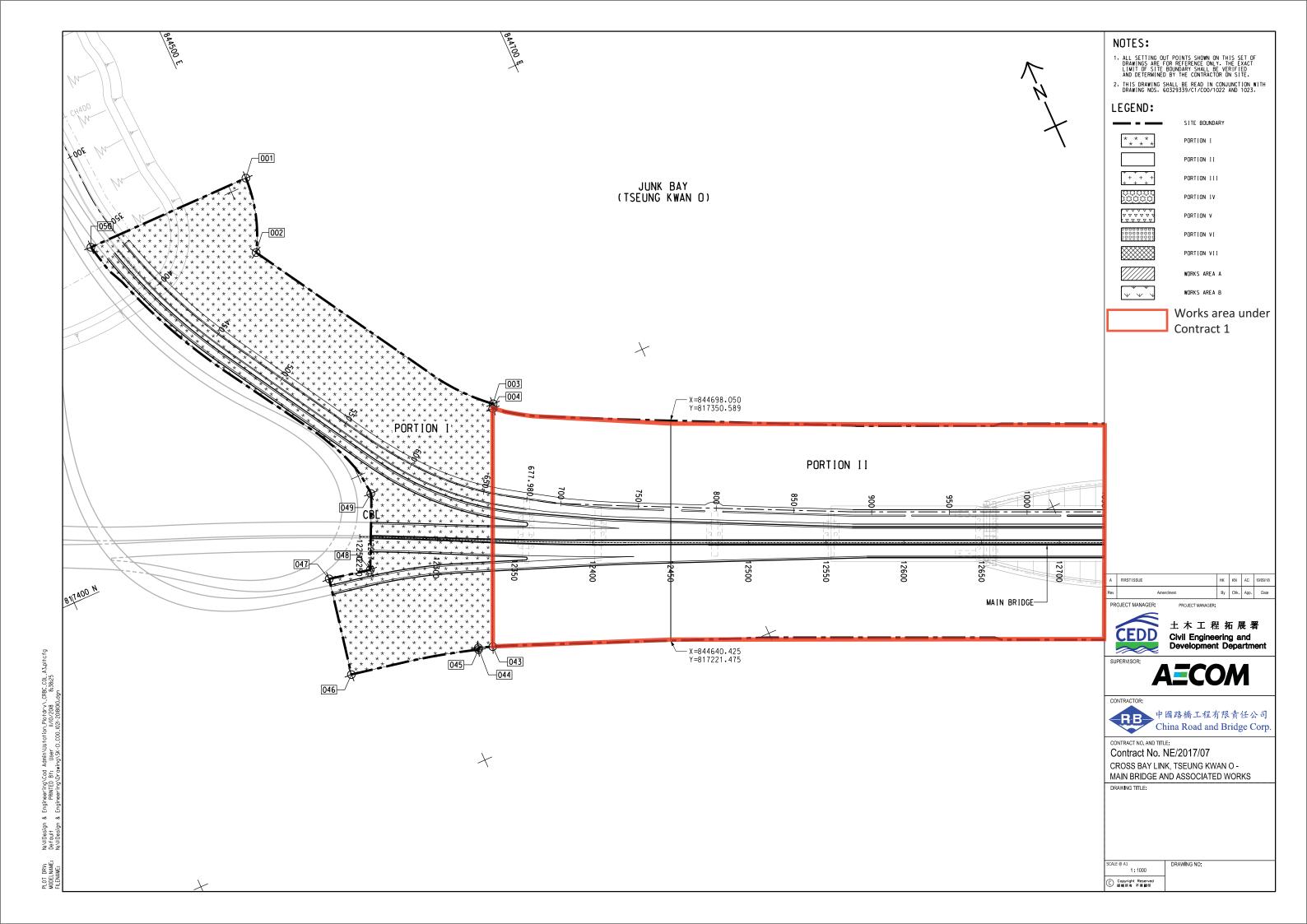
Appendix A

**Project Layout Plan** 

 $Z: Jobs 2018 TCS 00975 (EDO-04-2018) \\ 600 EM\&A \ Report \ Submission \\ Monthly \ EM\&A \ Report \\ 2020 \\ June \ 2020 \\ R0416v2. \\ docx \ R0416v2. \\ docx \$ 

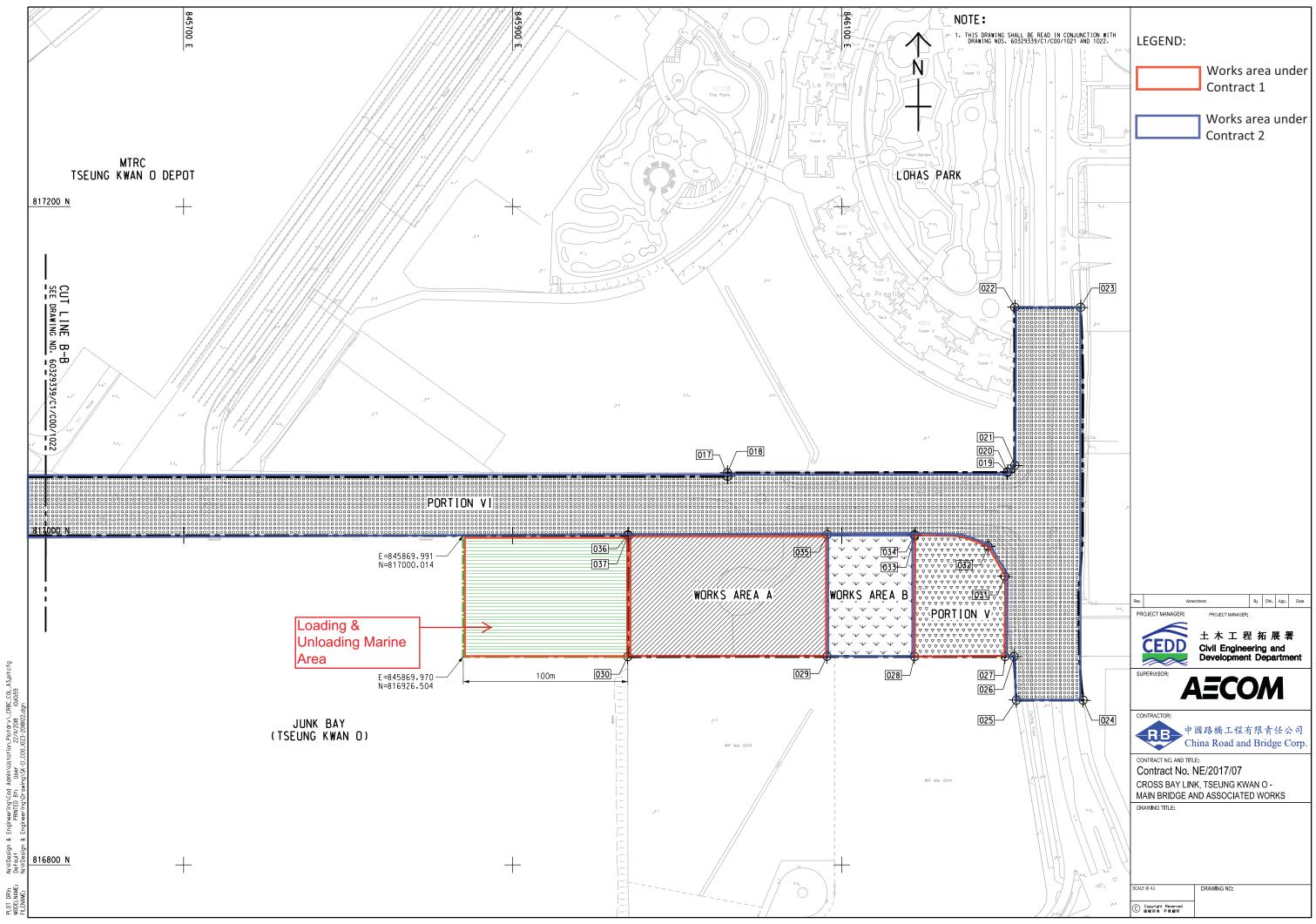


	Drawn	Date	Drawing No.	
	GL	01/13		
	Checked	Approved	209506/EIA/II	N/001
01/13	JP	ST		
07/11	Scale		Status	Rev. D
Date	1:5000 on A1 &	1:10000 on A3	FINAL	D



		845500 E	the second secon
SETTING OUT POINTS	SETTING OUT POINTS	lo r	
POINTS EASTING NORTHING	POINTS EASTING NORTHING		
001         844512.175         817604.422           002         844498.695         817557.993	026         846204.700         816926.589           027         846199.263         816926.590	-	
003 844598.186 817407.065	021         0461331263         016260.336           028         846144.269         816926.589		
004         844596.769         817404.339           005         845132.374         817153.641	029         846091.080         816926.744           030         845969.970         816926.504	-	
006 845500.00 817088.580	031 846199.197 816975.364		
007         845524.969         817088.226           008         845524.909         817236.307	032 846188.983 816993.582		
008         845524.909         817236.307           009         845558.095         817236.307	033         846144.274         816999.997           034         846144.274         817000.722	-	
010 845558.095 817195.885	035 846091.204 817000.679		
011         845550.234         817174.288           012         845550.219         817158.042	036         845970.070         817000.581           037         845970.069         817000.099	+ $+$	
013         845562.850         817139.744           014         845562.850         817035.700	038         845550.850         817000.099           039         845524.969         817000.099		
015 845550.850 817035.670	040 845550.850 816953.291	-	
016         845524.969         817035.670           017         846030.606         817036.089	041 845500.00 816952.636	-	***
017 846030.606 817036.089 018 846030.604 817038.387	042         845076.990         817029.022           043         844534.373         817264.536	-	E00
019 846200.700 817038.418	044 844525.572 817267.627	-	008
020         846200.700         817038.796           021         846205.200         817042.796	045         844525.199         817266.527           046         844444.018         817285.203	-	
022 846205.200 817138.796	047 844456.043 817347.194	-	
023         846245.180         817138.796           024         846246.698         816900.099	048         844482.530         817341.743           049         844502.889         817386.445	-	
025 846206.155 816900.099	050 844403.015 817604.422	]	
		JUNK BAY	
		(TSEUNG KWAN D)	$\times$
			PORTION VII
			PORTION III
		t	
		將軍運 JUNK BAY JUNK KWAN ON	
		将軍决、	
		NK BANN O	
		JULY KWAN	
		(TSEUL	016
			8
	005		550
	<b>\$</b>		
			13300
		PORTION II	
		1400	13250
	5 5	350	
1100	1250		13200
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	13150	
IB] IT		13 00 1	
		13000	
12800	12950	0	
MAIN BRIDGE			
		The second of the second in second second	
		·	





N:VIDesign & Engineering/Cod Admin/Ustation\_Plotary/.CR8C.COL.A3.pltcfg Default PRNTED BY: User 22/11/2018 (0:40:59 M:VIDesign & Engineering/Inc.wino.KSK-fr (fn) (0:7--2018/127 Am

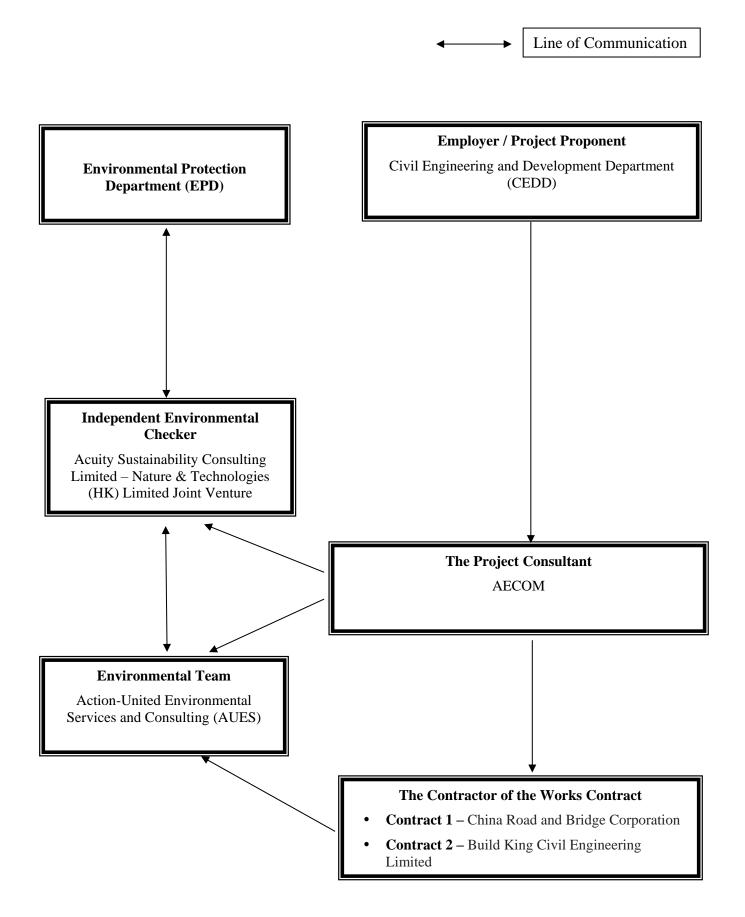


# Appendix B

Project Organization Chart & Contact Details of Key Personnel for the Project



### **Project Organization Structure**





Organization	Project Role	Name of Key Staff	Tel No.	Fax No.
CEDD	Project Proponent	CK Lam	2301 1398	2714 5174
CEDD	Project Proponent	Sheri Leung	2301 1398	2714 5174
AECOM	Senior Resident Engineer	Jackie Chan	3595 8045	3596 6118
AECOM	Resident Engineer	Kingman Chan	3595 8045	3596 6118
ASC – N&T JV	Independent Environmental Checker	Kevin Li	2698 6833	2698 9383
ASC – N&T JV	Senior Environmental Consultant	Tandy Tse	2698 6833	2698 9383
AUES	Environmental Team Leader	T. W. Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Ben Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Martin Li	2959 6059	2959 6079
CRBC	Site Agent	Raymond Suen	9779 8871	2283 1689
CRBC	Environmental Officer	Calvin So	9724 6254	2283 1689
CRBC	Environmental Supervisor	Lila Lui	9790 5433	2283 1689
Build King	Site Agent	Stephen Leung	9071 7657	TBA
Build King Environmental Officer		Michael Lam	6476 4299	TBA
Build King	Environmental Supervisor	Kenneth Hung	6170 9304	TBA

### **Contact Details of Key Personnel for the Project**

Legend:

CEDD (Employer) – Civil Engineering and Development Department

AECOM (Project Consultant) – AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.

ASC – N&T JV (IEC) – Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited – Nature & Technologies (HK) Limited Joint Venture

AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting

CRBC (the Main Contractor of the Works Contract 1) – China Road and Bridge Corporation

Build King (the Main Contractor of the Works Contract 2) - Build King Civil Engineering Limited



# Appendix C

# **3-Month Rolling Construction Programme**



**Contract 1** 

Data Date : 08-Jun-20

Page: 1

### Contract No. NE/2017/07 Cross Bay Link, Tseng Kwan O - Main Bridge and Associated Works

	ung Kwan O Main Bridge and Associated Works –Submission	1660	949	29-Jun-18 A	29-Jun-18	13-Jan-23	13-Jan-23	-335			0				
Executive Summar		1660	949	29-Jun-18 A	29-Jun-18	13-Jan-23	13-Jan-23	-335			0				
	Works-All Works within Portion II,III,IV and VI	1416	949	17-Sep-18 A	28-Feb-19	13-Jan-23	13-Jan-23	-335	22.45%	•	0				
ESP10920	CBL Main Bridge and Marine Viaduct	1240	949	17-Sep-18 A	28-Feb-19	13-Jan-23	21-Jul-22	-335	23.47%	0	-176				
ESP10980	Pile Cap	321	163	23-Jul-19 A	08-Aug-19	18-Nov-20	23-Jun-20	9	49.22%	0	-148				
ESP11000	Pier	221	163	16-Mar-20 A	09-Mar-20	18-Nov-20	15-Oct-20	101	26.24%	0	-34				
ESP11080	Concrete Bridge Decks	399	399	09-Jun-20	09-May-20	12-Jul-21	21-Jun-21	0	0%	0	-21				
ESP11160	E&M Works for CBL Main Bridge and Marine Viaduct	949	949	09-Jun-20	09-May-20	13-Jan-23	13-Jan-23	-335	0%	0	0				
ESP Section 5 of t	the Works-All Works within Portion V (CBL E&M Plantroom)	399	282	22-Jan-20 A	13-Feb-20	17-Mar-21	11-Feb-21	222			-34				
ESP11280	Architectural & External Works	153	37	22-Jan-20 A	13-Feb-20	15-Jul-20	14-Jul-20	23	75.82%	0	-1				Architect
ESP11300	E&M Works and FSD Inspection	245	245	16-Jul-20	13-Jun-20	17-Mar-21	11-Feb-21	222	0%	0	-34				
Access Date		0	0	18-Aug-20	18-Aug-20	18-Aug-20	18-Aug-20	0			0				
ESP10100	Access Date of Portion III	0	0	18-Aug-20*	18-Aug-20			0	0%	0	0				
ESP10120	Access Date of Portion IV	0	0	18-Aug-20*	18-Aug-20			0	0%	0	0				
Preliminaries, Cor	ntractor's Design & Method Statement Submission & Approval	1139	428	29-Jun-18 A	29-Jun-18	10-Aug-21	10-Aug-21	0			0				
ESP10400	Temporary Works Design	695	263	13-Aug-18 A	13-Aug-18	26-Feb-21	07-Jul-20	13	62.16%	0	-234				
ESP10420	Method Statement Submission for Major Construction Works	736	115	27-Aug-18 A	27-Aug-18	01-Oct-20	31-Aug-20	113	84.38%	0	-31				
ESP10440	Contractor's Design Submission and Approval	869	329	06-Aug-18 A	06-Aug-18	03-May-21	21-Dec-20	84	62.14%	0	-133				
ESP10480	General Submission	843	132	29-Jun-18 A	29-Jun-18	18-Oct-20	18-Oct-20	58	84.34%	0	0				
ESP10500	Project Manager's Acceptance of Subcontractors	556	102	14-Aug-18 A	21-Feb-19	18-Sep-20	29-Aug-20	146	81.65%	0	-20				
ESP10560	Procurement, Factory Acceptance Test, Delivery and Temporary Storage of Major E&M Equipment	357	357	24-Jun-20	25-May-20	15-Jun-21	19-Jun-21	5	0%	0	4				
ESP10580	Precasting of Precast Segments (TKOI Entrustment Works)	371	371	05-Aug-20	05-Aug-20	10-Aug-21	10-Aug-21	0	0%	0	0				
ESP10600	Precasting of Precast Seglitents (TROF Entrustment works)	745	362	03-Aug-20 08-Nov-18 A	28-Apr-19	05-Jun-21	10-Aug-21 11-May-21	-	51.41%	0	-25				
	•						-	11							
ESP10620	Fabrication of Precast Box Girder	713	213	10-Nov-18 A	13-May-19	07-Jan-21	24-Apr-21	0	70.13%	0	107				
ESP10640	Fabrication of Steel Arch Bridge and Side Spans	623	358	28-Mar-19 A	08-Apr-19	01-Jun-21	20-Dec-20	-305	42.54%	0	-163				
Access Date		0	0	18-Aug-20	18-Aug-20	18-Aug-20	18-Aug-20	0			0				
PAD1050	Portion III	0	0	18-Aug-20*	18-Aug-20			0	0%	0	0				
PAD1070	Portion IV	0	0	18-Aug-20*	18-Aug-20			0	0%	0	0				
	ory Acceptance Test, Delivery and Temporary Storage of Major E&M Equipment	90	90	24-Jun-20	25-May-20	10-Oct-20	08-Sep-20	-16			-26			•	
Procurement and		75	75	24-Jun-20	25-May-20	21-Sep-20	21-Aug-20	-16			-26			•	
P-PC10120	Procurement and Manufacture of LV Switch Board	75	75	24-Jun-20	25-May-20	21-Sep-20	21-Aug-20	-16	0%	0	-26				
P-PC10160	Procurement and Manufacture of Generator	75	75	24-Jun-20	25-May-20	21-Sep-20	21-Aug-20	-52	0%	0	-26				
Factory Acceptant	ce Test	12	12	22-Sep-20	22-Aug-20	07-Oct-20	04-Sep-20	-16			-26				
P-PC10060	Factory Acceptance Test for LV Switch Board	12	12	22-Sep-20	22-Aug-20	07-Oct-20	04-Sep-20	-16	0%	0	-26				
P-PC10100	Factory Acceptance Test for Generator	12	12	22-Sep-20	22-Aug-20	07-Oct-20	04-Sep-20	-52	0%	0	-26				
Delivery		3	3	08-Oct-20	05-Sep-20	10-Oct-20	08-Sep-20	-16			-26				
P-PC10000	Delivery of LV Switch Board	3	3	08-Oct-20	05-Sep-20	10-Oct-20	08-Sep-20	-16	0%	0	-26				
P-PC10040	Delivery of Generator	3	3	08-Oct-20	05-Sep-20	10-Oct-20	08-Sep-20	-52	0%	0	-26				
Preliminaries. Con	tractor's Design & Method Statement Submission & Approval	630	199	05-May-19 A	28-May-19	24-Dec-20	15-Feb-21	84			53				
Temporary Works		302	120	14-Oct-19 A	09-Nov-19	26-Oct-20	19-Oct-20	70			-6				
TDS2080	Design of lifting frame for full-span lifting of precast box girder (incl. 35 days TRA)	63	45	14-Oct-19 A	09-Nov-19	30-Jul-20	21-Jan-20	23	28.57%	35	-164				
TDS2140	Design of temporary works for superstructure of steel bridge (incl. 35 days TRA)	141	30	13-Jan-20 A	10-Feb-20	13-Jul-20	22-Jul-20	152	78.72%	35	8				
TDS2140	Steel mould design for precast segments of TKOI viaducts (incl. 21 days TRA)	63	63	09-Jun-20	09-May-20	20-Aug-20	21-Jul-20	132	0%	21	-26				
					-	-									
TDS2180	Design of Pier bracket for erection of pier-head segments (incl. 21 days TRA)	56	56	22-Jun-20	22-May-20	25-Aug-20	25-Jul-20	11	0%	21	-26				
TDS2200	Design of temporary supporting towers and working platform for steel bridge (incl. 35 days TRA)	120	120	09-Jun-20	02-Jun-20	26-Oct-20	19-Oct-20	70	0%	35	-6				
TDS2220	Design for temporary works for full span erection for TKOI viaducts (incl. 21 days TRA)	90	90	09-Jun-20	09-May-20	21-Sep-20	21-Aug-20	0	0%	21	-26				
Method Statemen	t Submission for Major Construction Works	398	99	15-Jul-19 A	09-Nov-19	01-Oct-20	15-Feb-21	97			117				
MDS1140	Method statement submission for assembly of steel arch bridge (incl. 35 days TRA)	96	33	15-Jul-19 A	09-Nov-19	16-Jul-20	28-Feb-20	-96	65.63%	35	-119				Methoo
MDS1170	Method statement submission for delivery of precast box girder (incl. 35 days TRA)	61	14	19-Oct-19 A	09-Mar-20	24-Jun-20	18-May-20	54	77.05%	35	-32			Method	l statement submission for deli
MDS1210	Method statement submission for installation of precast box girder (incl. 35 days TRA)	81	21	04-Nov-19 A	09-Mar-20	02-Jul-20	10-Jun-20	47	74.07%	35	-19				Method statement submiss
MDS1220	Method statement submission for delivery of steel bridge deck of side span (incl. 35 days TRA)	81	47	15-Jul-19 A	13-Nov-20	14-Sep-20	15-Feb-21	112	41.98%	35	132				Ċ
MDS1225	Method statement submission for delivery of steel arch bridge (incl. 21 days TRA)	82	60	15-Aug-19 A	24-Sep-20	29-Sep-20	28-Dec-20	52	26.83%	21	77		-		
			1									:		1	
Remainin	ig Level of Effort Remaining Work 🔶 🔶 Mileston	е				С	RBC						Date Jun-20		Revis
															/ updated on 08 Jun 2

19 26	02	August 2020 09 16	23	30	September 06 13		) 27
tectural & Exte	rnal Works						
		▼ Ac	ccess Date				
		💲 Ad	ccess Date of I	Portion III			
			ccess Date of I				
						Projec	et Manage
			ccess Date				
			ortion III				
		S Po	ortion IV				
						P	rocureme
							rocureme
			_				rocureme
						-	
						_	
				_			
				_			
	:						
	Design of	lifting frame for f	ull-span lifting	of precast l	box girder (i	incl. 35 da	ays TRA)
<ul> <li>Design of</li> </ul>	emporary	works for superst					
			Steel mould of				
			Desig	n of Pier bra	acket for ere	ction of p	oier-head
						D	esign for
Later -	1	6 11 A	4.1. <u>1.1.</u>	6.1.25	1		
		for assembly of s		ge (mcl. 35 o	days TRA)		
		der (incl. 35 days		TRA			
ission for insta	mauon of p	recast box girder	(nici. 55 days	1 KA)			
vision			Cheo	ked	Ap	oprove	d
n 2020							

Data Date : 08-Jun-20

Page: 2

### Contract No. NE/2017/07 Cross Bay Link, Tseng Kwan O - Main Bridge and Associated Works

Page: 2 AchilyName AchilyName	Original Duration	Remaining Durator	n Start	Planned Start	Finish	Planned Finish	Total Float	Activity% Complete	TRA	Variance - Finish Da	₩ 	31	June 2020 07 14	21 28 05	July2020
MDS1230 Method statement submission for installation of the steel bridge deck of side s		40	15-Jul-19 A	13-Nov-20	05-Sep-20	29-Jan-21	119	40.3%	21	125	24	31	0/ 14	21 20 00	12
MDS1270 Method statement submission for installation of steel arch bridge (incl. 21 day	ays TRA) 82	62	15-Jul-19 A	29-Sep-20	01-Oct-20	01-Jan-21	62	24.39%	21	79		:			I
Contractor's Design Submission and Approval	577	199	05-May-19 A	28-May-19	24-Dec-20	24-Nov-20	84			-30	<u> </u>				
CDS1040 Design of arch rib inspection cradle + Under bridge gantry	86	20	16-Sep-19 A	09-Oct-19	01-Jul-20	16-Jan-20	-172	76.74%	0	-143				Design of a	arch rib inspectio
CDS1060 Design of access facilities (incl. 14 days TRA)	125	14	05-May-19 A	28-May-19	24-Jun-20	19-Oct-19	-142	88.8%	14	-213				Design of access faci	lities (incl. 14 d
CDS1120 Design of Isolation panel and its structural frame (incl. 7 days TRA)	97	45	19-Nov-19 A	27-Mar-20	30-Jul-20	17-Jul-20	4	53.61%	7	-11					
CDS1140 Design of Functional lighting system, road lighting system, etc (incl. 7 days TF	RA) 97	97	31-Jul-20	07-Jul-20	20-Nov-20	27-Oct-20	4	0%	7	-21				—	
CDS1160 Design of Electrical system for the E&M plant room	100	15	09-Oct-19 A	09-Dec-19	23-Jun-20	17-Mar-20	-28	85%	0	-98				<ul> <li>Design of Electrical sy</li> </ul>	stem for the E&
CDS1180 Design of Building Services system for the E&M plant room	100	15	02-Sep-19 A	02-Sep-19	23-Jun-20	10-Dec-19	-74	85%	0	-196				Design of Building Ser	rvices system fo
CDS1200 Design of Structural health monitoring system (incl. 14 days TRA)	172	35	12-Jun-19 A	08-Jul-19	18-Jul-20	23-Jan-20	-98	79.65%	14	-152	_	:			De
CDS1220 Design of SCADA system(SCADAS) (incl. 14 days TRA)	171	171	09-Jun-20	09-May-20	24-Dec-20	24-Nov-20	72	0%	14	-26					
Preliminaries,Submission, Subcontracting and Procurement	119	119	08-Jun-20	08-May-20	05-Oct-20	05-Oct-20	71			0		,			
General Submission	119	119	09-Jun-20	09-May-20	05-Oct-20	05-Oct-20	71			0			•		
P-GS1240 Prepare & submit the Silt curtain deployment plan for Entrusted Work (incl. 7	7 days TRA) 30	30	06-Sep-20	06-Sep-20	05-Oct-20	05-Oct-20	71	0%	7	0					
P-GS1680 Submit the details of proposed precast yard for precast segment (incl. 21 days	s TRA) 49	49	09-Jun-20	09-May-20	27-Jul-20	26-Jun-20	8	0%	21	-31				<u>.</u>	
Project Manager's Acceptance of Subcontractors	52	52	08-Jun-20	08-May-20	30-Jul-20	30-Jul-20	30			0		,			
P-SP1460 Fabrication and transportation of precast segment	0	0			08-Jun-20	08-May-20	0	0%	0	-31		•	Fabrication and	transportation of precast seg	gment
P-SP1470 Fabrication of Precast Pile Cap Shelll for TKOI Viaduct	0	0			10-Jun-20	10-Jun-20	11	0%	0	0	_		Fabrication of	Precast Pile Cap Shelll for	r TKOI Viaduct
P-SP1540 Waterproofing Works	0	0			08-Jun-20	08-May-20	79	0%	0	-31		•	Waterproofing V	Vorks	
P-SP1580 Supply and installation of steel parapet and sign gantry	0	0			30-Jul-20	30-Jul-20	30	0%	0	0	_				
P-SP1770 Flexible pavement works	0	0			30-Jul-20	30-Jul-20	20	0%	0	0	_				
recasting & Fabrication Works	615	358	03-Apr-19 A	12-Jun-19	01-Jun-21	13-Feb-21	-170	••••	-	-108					
Fabrication of Precast Shell and Precast Segments	124	124	09-Jun-20	22-May-20	10-Oct-20	10-Oct-20	0			0			Ŧ		
Precast Shell	40	40	09-Jun-20	22-May-20	18-Jul-20	30-Jun-20	-42			-18			•		Pre
CBL - E1 and W1 Side Shells (2nos.)	40	40	09-Jun-20	22-May-20	18-Jul-20	30-Jun-20	-42			-18			Ŧ		CB
P-PS9040 Fabrication of Side Shells (C Shape) W1	40	40	09-Jun-20	22-May-20	18-Jul-20	30-Jun-20	-42	0%	0	-18					Fab
Precast Segments (TKOI Entrustment Works)	67	67	05-Aug-20	05-Aug-20	10-Oct-20	10-Oct-20	0	070	Ŭ	0					
P-PF1140 Setting up precast yard for precast segment (incl. 21 days TRA)	67	67	05-Aug-20	05-Aug-20	10-Oct-20	10-Oct-20	0	0%	21	0					
Fabrication of Precast Box Girder	219	188	28-Mar-20 A	09-May-20	13-Dec-20	23-Nov-20	0	070	21	-20					
Box Girder Fabrication - 1st Batch (12 Pieces)	127	94	28-Mar-20 A	09-May-20	10-Sep-20	12-Sep-20	0			20					
P-BG1392 Fabrication of Precast box girder, Including Cast-in Items -Span W2-W3(So		56	30-Apr-20 A	30-Jun-20	10-Sep-20	12-Sep-20	0	25.33%	0	2					
P-BG1400 Transfer and Deliver the 1st Batch Box Girder to HONG KONG (except N		54	03-Jun-20 A	09-May-20	01-Aug-20	07-Jul-20	0	10%	0	-25	_				
P-BG1445 Fabrication of Precast box girder, Including Cast-in Items -Span E3-E4(Nor		30	28-Mar-20 A		01-Aug-20 08-Jul-20	29-Jul-20	24	60%	0	21					
Box Girder Fabrication - 2nd Batch (6 Pieces)	164	164	03-Jul-20	16-May-20 08-Jun-20	13-Dec-20	23-Nov-20		0078	Ū	-20					
P-BG1407 Fabrication of Precast box girder, Including Cast-in Items -Span W2-W3(No		75	30-Sep-20	10-Sep-20	13-Dec-20 13-Dec-20	23-Nov-20 23-Nov-20	0	0%	0	-20					
P-BG1446 Fabrication of Precast box girder, including Cast-in Items - Span W2-W3(W P-BG1446 Fabrication of Precast box girder, Including Cast-in Items - Span E3-E4(Sou	,	75	03-Jul-20	08-Jun-20	15-Dec-20		0	0%	0	-20	_				
	-					21-Aug-20									
	, ,	75	11-Aug-20	22-Jul-20	24-Oct-20	04-Oct-20	0	0%	0	-20	_				_
	·		17-Jul-20	27-Jun-20	29-Sep-20	09-Sep-20	-	0%	0						
P-BG1465 Fabrication of Precast box girder, Including Cast-in Items -Span E2-E3(Sou		75	05-Sep-20	16-Aug-20	18-Nov-20	29-Oct-20	0	0%	0	-20					
Fabrication of Precast Pier	237	116	03-Apr-19 A	09-Feb-20	02-Oct-20	03-Oct-20	47	70.500/		1				Fabrication of P	Dessent mice W/2
P-PF1440 Fabrication of Precast pier W3	98	20	25-Feb-20 A	09-Feb-20	28-Jun-20	16-May-20	32	79.59%	0	-43				Fabrication of F	recast pier w3
P-PF1460 Fabrication of Precast pier W4	90	41	03-Apr-19 A	25-Apr-20	19-Jul-20	23-Jul-20	32	54.44%	0	4					
P-PF1470 Fabrication of Precast pier W5	90	80	24-Apr-20 A	09-May-20	27-Aug-20	06-Aug-20	58	11.11%	0	-21					
P-PF1480 Fabrication of Precast pier W2	75	75	09-Jun-20	24-May-20	22-Aug-20	06-Aug-20	58	0%	0	-16					
P-PF1490 Fabrication of Precast pier E2	75	75	29-Jun-20	06-Jul-20	11-Sep-20	18-Sep-20	53	0%	0	7					
P-PF1500 Fabrication of Precast pier E3	75	75	20-Jul-20	21-Jul-20	02-Oct-20	03-Oct-20	47	0%	0	1					
Fabrication of Steel Arch Bridge and Side Spans	615	358	19-Apr-19 A	12-Jun-19	01-Jun-21	13-Feb-21	-305			-108					
Fabrication of Side Spans	415	355	14-Nov-19 A	27-Dec-19	01-Jun-21	13-Feb-21	-305			-108					
P-PF1080 Fabrication of steel deck of Side Spans - C01 to C07	243	165	14-Nov-19 A	27-Dec-19	23-Nov-20	25-Aug-20	-305	32.1%	7	-90					
P-PF1082 Fabrication of steel deck of Side Spans - C22 to C28	255	190	23-Dec-19 A	04-Jun-20	01-Jun-21	13-Feb-21	-305	25.49%	7	-108					
Fabrication of Steel Arch Bridge	615	310	19-Apr-19 A	12-Jun-19	14-Apr-21	09-Feb-21	-292			-64					
Design, Drawing, Procurement	505	142	19-Apr-19 A	12-Jun-19	28-Oct-20	28-Oct-20	-216			0					
											_		Date		Rev
Remaining Level of Effort Remaining Work	♦ ♦ Milestone				C	RBC						08-	lun-20	Monthly updated	
Primary Baseline Critical Remaining Work	Summary			Thr	ee Month I	Rolling Pr	ogra	mme							
Actual Work $\diamond$ Baseline Milestone				1111			ogra	mile							

19	26	02	August2	2020 16	23		30	56 06	ptember 20 13	20 20	27
		2 2 2 2									
tion cradl	e + U	nder bridg	e gantry								
days TR.	A)										
		Design of	Isolation par	nel and i	its struc	tural	frame (inc	l. 7 day	s TRA	)	
E&M plan	t root	20									
-		lant room									
	-		monitoring	system	(incl. 14	4 day	s TRA)				
		*									
	Sub	mit the det	ails of propo	osed pre	cast yar	d for	precast se	gment	(incl. 21	days TI	RA)
			anager's Acco					0			Í
ct											
			d installation avement wor		l parape	t and	sign gantı	У			
	\$	riexible pa	avement wor	IKS							
recast She	ell										
			ells (2nos.)								
abrication	of Si	de Shells (	C Shape) V	W1							
		- 						В	ox Gird	er Fabric	ation - 1
											Precast b
	_ F		r and Delive of Precast bo								
		aorication	of i recast of	JA gilde	л, шеги	ung				-1-1(11011	,
		•						_			
									Fa	brication	of Preca
3											
- Fabr	ricatio	n of Preca	st pier W4								
							ication of			'5	
					Fabric	ation	of Precas	t pier V		Fabrica	tion of T
										Taorica	
vision				$-\top$	С	hec	ked		App	provec	1
2020 ו								-			
								-			

Contract No. NE/2017/07 Cross Bay Link, Tseng Kwan O - Main Bridge and Associated Works Page: 3 Original Duration 
 24
 31
 07
 14
 21
 28
 05
 1
 P-PF1045 Remaining shop drawing submission & approval (NCE 014) 65 29-Jun-19 A 21-Nov-19 15-Jun-20 24-Jan-20 -201 89 23% -143 Remaining shop drawing submission & app 0 Procurement and delivery of steel material (incl. 35 d P-PF1050 125 35 -241 Procurement and delivery of steel material (incl. 35 days TRA) 3 19-Apr-19 A 12-Jun-19 11-Jun-20 14-Oct-19 -308 97.6% 120 P-PF1052 Procurement and delivery of stay cables (incl. 35 days TRA) - Addional 30 days of effect due to PMI 046 120 01-Jul-20 01-Jul-20 28-Oct-20 28-Oct-20 -216 0% 35 0 Fabricatio P-PF1065 Welding Procedure trials 90 29-Jun-19 A 06-Aug-19 15-Jun-20 03-Nov-19 -302 92.22% -225 Welding Procedure trials 0 P-PF1120 Fabrication of Main Span - Decking C15- C21 234 163 -168 -51 10-Oct-19 A 02-Mar-20 11-Dec-20 21-Oct-20 30.34% 120 P-PF1125 Sub-assembly of Main Span - Decking C15- C21 120 02-Jul-20 19-Sep-20 29-Oct-20 16-Jan-21 -162 0% 79 P-PF1170 Fabrication of Main Span - Arch rib NG01 to NG19 429 310 25-Nov-19 A 09-Dec-19 14-Apr-21 09-Feb-21 -335 -64 27.74% P-PF1190 Fabrication of Main Span - Arch rib SG01 to SG19 252 252 09-Jun-20 23-May-20 15-Feb-21 29-Jan-21 -279 0% 7 -17 09-Mav-20 2 of W All Works within Portion II.III.IV and VI 469 02-Apr-19 A 20-Aug-2 11-Aug-2 469 09-May-20 **CBL Main Bridge and Marine Viaduct** 438 02-Apr-19 A 20-Aug-21 -9 11-Aug-21 27 16-Jul-20 Piling Works )2-Apr-19 A 6-Apr-19 A Piling Works for Pier E3 16\_InL2 S2-PW12580 Piling platform installation -E3 4 0 02-Apr-19 A 16-Jul-20 06-Apr-19 A 20-Jul-20 100% 0 379 Pile Cap 13-Mav-2 31-Oct-20 Pile Cap R) for Pier W Pile Cap (L+R) Rebar fixing and concreting for 1st stage of Pi Rebar fixing and concreting for 1st stage of Pile Cap Work -W1 S2-PC2740 14 7 27-May-20 A 25-May-20 16-Jun-20 09-Jun-20 -43 50% 0 -6 Rebar fixing and concreting for 2nd stage of Pile Cap Work -W1 Rebar fixing and S2-PC2745 16 16 17-Jun-20 10-Jun-20 07-Jul-20 29-Jun-20 -43 0% 0 -6 le Cap) for Pier E1 S2-PC2461 Installation of pre-cast side shell and construction of strucutre gap -E1 10-Jul-20 26-Jun-20 25-Aug-20 40 40 12-Aug-20 0% -11 Pilehead treatment -E1(C - Side Cap) 18 S2-PC2462 18 26-Aug-20 13-Aug-20 15-Sep-20 02-Sep-20 -3 0% 0 -11 21 0% -11 Rebar fixing and Concreting -E1 (C - Side Cap) 21 03-Sep-20 -3 0 S2-PC2463 16-Sep-20 12-Oct-20 26-Sep-20 S2-PC2741 Welding of Steel Bracket -W1 (4 nos.) 21 07-Jan-20 A 30-Jun-20 10-Jan-20 A 24-Jul-20 100% 157 0 0 S2-PC2742 Installation of pre-cast side shell and construction of strucutre Gap 40 40 29-Jul-20 11-Jul-20 12-Sep-20 26-Aug-20 -34 0% 0 -15 -15 S2-PC2743 Pilehead treatment -W1(C - Side Cap) 18 14-Sep-20 27-Aug-20 06-Oct-20 16-Sep-20 -34 0% 0 18 S2-PC2744 Rebar fixing and Concreting -W1 (C - Side Cap) 21 21 07-Oct-20 17-Sep-20 31-Oct-20 13-Oct-20 -34 0% 0 -15 Pile Cap for Pier W5 Pile Cap for Pier W S2-PC2780 Concrete Curing and Construction joints work before Pier Erection -W5 03-Jun-20 Concrete Curing and Construction joints wor 12 0 29-May-20 A 08-Jun-20 A 16-Jun-20 100% 0 7 Pile Cap for Pier E2 3-May Rebar fixing and 1st stage Concreting -E2 13-May-20 Rebar fixing and 1st stage Concreting -E2 S2-PC2340 09-Jun-20 19-Jun-20 23-May-20 -23 10 0% 111 12 S2-PC2900 Concrete Curing and Construction joints work before Pier Erection -E2 12 04-Jul-20 05-Jun-20 17-Jul-20 18-Jun-20 111 0% 0 -23 Assocaited, E&M Works for CBL Main Bridge and Marine Viaduct )9-Jun-2( 09-Mav-20 20-Aug-21 11-Aug-2 caited, E&M Worl )9-Mav-2 18-Jan-2 S2-AW2006 Procurement and Delivery Under Bridge mobile gantry 26-Jun-20 26-May-20 29-Jan-21 29-Dec-20 -133 -26 180 180 0% 0 S2-AW2008 Procurement and delivery of arch inspection cradle 210 210 09-Jun-20 09-May-20 20-Feb-21 18-Jan-21 -163 -26 0% 0 120 -26 S2-AW2010 Procurement and delivery of of TMD 120 09-Jun-20 09-Mav-20 31-Oct-20 28-Sep-20 225 0% 0 S2-AW2012 Procurement and delivery of dehumification system 180 180 09-Jun-20 09-May-20 13-Jan-21 10-Dec-20 156 0% 0 -26 Electrical and SCADA installation 270 22-Sep-20 12-Sep-20 S2-AW2100 270 20-Aug-21 11-Aug-21 23 0% 0 -8 Pier (Precast Pier under CSD) 01-Jun-20 A 09-May-20 21-Oct-20 28-Sep-20 Pier Erection with Crane Barge 1000 Tons with Crane Barge 1000 Tons 09-Ma 13-Jun-20 4-May Pier Er Pier E5 01-Jun-20 A 09-May-20 08-Jun-20 A 14-May-20 -21 -5 Installation of temp. bearing/jacking system -E5 S2-PR3640 Installation of temp. bearing/jacking system -E5 0 01-Jun-20 A 09-May-20 08-Jun-20 A 14-May-20 100% -21 5 0 Pier E6 Pier E6 01-Jun-20 A 09-May-20 08-Jun-20 A 14-May-20 -21 nstallation of temp. bearing/jacking system -E6 -21 S2-PR3700 Installation of temp. bearing/jacking system -E6 5 0 01-Jun-20 A 09-Mav-20 08-Jun-20 A 14-Mav-20 100% 0 Pier E7 09-Jun-20 09-May-20 13-Jun-20 14-May-20 -26 ▼ Pier E7 Installation of temp. bearing/ jacking system -E7 S2-PR3760 Installation of temp. bearing/ jacking system -E7 5 5 09-Jun-20 09-May-20 13-Jun-20 14-May-20 81 0% -26 0 Pier E4 09-Jun-20 09-Mav-20 13-Jun-20 14-May-20 -26 Pier E4 Installation of tem. bearing/ Jacking System -E4 S2-PR3580 Installation of tem. bearing/ Jacking System -E4 5 5 09-Jun-20 09-Mav-20 13-Jun-20 14-Mav-20 61 0% 0 -26 Pier W3 23 23 13-Jul-20 20-Jul-20 07-Aug-20 14-Aug-20 Date Re Remaining Level of Effort Remaining Work Milestone ٠ Г CRBC 08-Jun-20 Monthly updated on 08 Jun Primary Baseline Critical Remaining Work -Summary **Three Month Rolling Programme** Actual Work  $\diamond$ Baseline Milestone

Data Date : 08-Jun-20

19 26	02	Augus 09	t2020 16	23	30	Septemi 06		20 27
al (NCE 014) lays TRA)								
	- - - - - -							
	• • •							
	•							
Piling platforr	n installatio	on -E3						
0								
for Pier W1 le Cap Work -	WI							
concreting for		of Pile Cap	Work -W	/1				
	•							
	•			Insta	lation of pre-			
							Pileheac	treatment
	-							
Welding	of Steel B	racket -W1	(4 nos.)					
						Ins	tallation o	of pre-cast
k before Pier E	:	5						
e Cap for Pier I	52							
ncrete Curing	and Constr	uction join	ts work be	efore Pier	Erection -E2			
							•	
	- - - - -							
		Pier W3						
vision	:			Che	cked		pprov	ed
12020					oncu		φpi0v	54

Contract No. NE/2017/07 Cross Bay Link, Tseng Kwan O - Main Bridge and Associated Works Page: 4 Original Duration 24 31 07 14 21 28 06 S2-PR3100 Installation of Pier -W3 4 13-Jul-20 20-Jul-20 16-Jul-20 23-Jul-20 42 0% 4 0 6 14 17-Jul-20 0% 0 6 S2-PR3120 Rebar fixing and 2nd stage Concreting for connection between pier and pile cap -W3 14 24-Jul-20 46 01-Aug-20 08-Aug-20 S2-PR3140 Installation of temp. bearing/ jacking system -W3 5 03-Aug-20 10-Aug-20 07-Aug-20 14-Aug-20 46 0% 0 6 5 Pier W4 23 03-Aug-20 30-Jul-20 28-Aug-20 25-Aug-20 S2-PR3240 Installation of Pier -W4 4 4 03-Aug-20 30-Jul-20 06-Aug-20 03-Aug-20 28 0% 0 -3 14 07-Aug-20 28 0% -3 S2-PR3260 Rebar fixing and 2nd stage Concreting for connection between pier and pile cap -W4 14 22-Aug-20 19-Aug-20 0 04-Aug-20 S2-PR3280 Installation of temp. bearing/jacking system -W4 5 5 24-Aug-20 20-Aug-20 28-Aug-20 25-Aug-20 28 0% 0 -3 Pier W5 11-Sep-20 21-Oct-20 21-Aug-20 28-Sep-20 S2-PR3300 Installation of Pier -W5 4 4 11-Sep-20 21-Aug-20 15-Sep-20 25-Aug-20 79 0% -18 0 19 -18 S2-PR3320 Rebar fixing and 2nd stage Concreting for connection between pier and pile cap -W5 26-Aug-20 19 16-Sep-20 09-Oct-20 16-Sep-20 79 0% 0 S2-PR3330 In-situ concrete infill for cross beam -W5 10 10 10-Oct-20 17-Sep-20 21-Oct-20 79 0% 0 -18 28-Sep-20 9-Jun-2 9-Mav-2 2-Mar-21 Concrete Bridge Decks 12\_Mar\_2 Sirder for Marine Viaduc O Tum 00\_May -Sen-20 Mobilization of crane barge (~4000T) (inc S2-CB2000 Mobilization of crane barge (~4000T) (incl.3days TRA) 10 10 09-Jun-20 09-Mav-20 18-Jun-20 18-May-20 69 0% 3 -31 East Side of Precast Gird 31-Jul-20 02-Jul-20 21-Sep-20 11-Sep-20 S2-CB2500 Erection of precast girder for span E4 - E5 (North Deck) 5 5 31-Jul-20 02-Jul-20 05-Aug-20 07-Jul-20 23 0% -25 -25 S2-CB2520 Erection of precast girder for span E4 - E5 (South Deck) 5 5 18-Aug-20 20-Jul-20 22-Aug-20 24-Jul-20 23 0% 0 S2-CB2540 Erection of precast girder for span E5 - E6 (North Deck) 5 5 06-Aug-20 08-Jul-20 11-Aug-20 13-Jul-20 23 0% -25 S2-CB2560 Erection of precast girder for span E5 - E6 (South Deck) 5 12-Aug-20 14-Jul-20 17-Aug-20 18-Jul-20 23 0% -25 5 0 S2-CB2580 Erection of precast girder for span E6 - E7 (North Deck) 5 24-Aug-20 25-Jul-20 28-Aug-20 30-Jul-20 23 0% -25 5 0 5 -25 S2-CB2600 Erection of precast girder for span E6 - E7 (South Deck) 5 29-Aug-20 31-Jul-20 03-Sep-20 05-Aug-20 23 0% 0 23 Erection of precast girder for span E7 - Abutment EA(North Deck) including 8d for Installation of Temp. 5 21-Sep-20 0% S2-CB2620 5 07-Sep-20 0 -8 16-Sep-20 11-Sep-20 S2-CB2740 Interface Works - Handover Abutment EA by Others \*\* Portion IV 0 45 0% 0 18-Aug-20 18-Aug-20 0 0 22-Aug-20 22-Aug-20 S2-CB2741 Installation of temporary Bearing/ Jacking System at Abutment EA 5 5 18-Aug-20 18-Aug-20 45 0% 0 0 West Side of Precast Girde 10 04-Sep-20 26-Aug-20 15-Sep-20 05-Sep-20 23 -8 Erection of precast girder for span W3- W4 (North Deck) 5 -8 S2-CB2680 5 04-Sep-20 26-Aug-20 31-Aug-20 23 0% 0 09-Sep-20 S2-CB2700 Erection of precast girder for span W3-W4 (South Deck) 5 5 10-Sep-20 01-Sep-20 15-Sep-20 05-Sep-20 23 0% 0 -8 0 14. S2-CB2485 Procurement and delivery of bearing system 09-Jun-20 09-May-20 13-Jan-21 10-Dec-20 180 180 109 0% 0 -26 Procurement and delivery of fabricated movement joints 180 61 0% 0 0 S2-CB2486 180 25-Jul-20 25-Jul-20 02-Mar-21 02-Mar-21 Pier (In-situ Pier under Conforming Design) 4-Apr-20 19-May-20 21-Nov-20 Pier W S2-PR3840 Construction of In-situ Pier Legs - W1 65 65 08-Jul-20 30-Jun-20 21-Sep-20 14-Sep-20 -43 0% 0 -6 S2-PR3860 0% Construction of Cross Beam and Prestressing Work - WI 50 50 22-Sep-20 15-Sep-20 21-Nov-20 14-Nov-20 -43 0 -6 S2-PR3490 Construction of In-situ Pier Legs - E1 24-Apr-20 A 19-May-20 01-Aug-20 04-Aug-20 30.77% 65 45 -20 0 2 50 S2-PR349 Construction of Cross Beam and Prestressing Work - E1 50 0 -11 03-Aug-20 21-Jul-20 29-Sep-20 16-Sep-20 -9 0% 10-Feb-20 Norks-All Works within Portion V (CBL E&M Plantroom) 22-Jan-20 A Section 5 of the 292 27-Nov-20 28-Oct-20 -30 **ABWF Work** 131 22-Jan-20 A 10-Feb-20 15-Jul-20 20-Jul-20 20 30 4 S5-PR2080 ABWF Work 131 22-Jan-20 A 10-Feb-20 15-Jul-20 20-Jul-20 20 77.1% 4 30 0 **Remianing Work** 90 00 16-Inl-20 13-Jun-20 31-Oct-20 28-Sep-20 231 -26 90 31-Oct-20 S5-PR2120 16-Jul-20 13-Jun-20 231 External works 90 28-Sep-20 0% 0 -26 189 30-Mar-20 A 23-May-20 172 27-Nov-20 28-Oct-20 46 -30 **Maior Services System** Electrical Syster 30-Mar-20 A 23-May-20 27-Nov-20 28-Oct-20 IV Switch Ro 24-Oct-20 S5-PR2430 E&M installation for LV Switch Room 24-Aug-20 23-Jul-20 -27 26 26 22-Sep-20 21-Aug-20 -2 0% 0 S5-PR2440 LVswitchboard installation 12 12 12-Oct-20 09-Sep-20 24-Oct-20 22-Sep-20 -16 0% 0 -26 LIPS Roo S5-PR2580 E&M Installation for UPS Room 24-Jul-20 23-Jun-20 25-Sep-20 0% 0 55 55 27-Aug-20 59 -25 S5-PR2620 UPS installation and SAT 28 28 26-Sep-20 28-Aug-20 31-Oct-20 29-Sep-20 59 0% 0 -25 E&M installation for Transformer Room E&M installation for Transform S5-PR2360 26 15 30-Mar-20 A 23-May-20 26-Jun-20 22-Jun-20 1 42.31% 0 -3 Date Re Remaining Level of Effort Remaining Work Milestone ٠ CRBC 08-Jun-20 Monthly updated on 08 Jur Primary Baseline Critical Remaining Work -Summary **Three Month Rolling Programme** Actual Work  $\diamond$ Baseline Milestone

Data Date : 08-Jun-20

	August 2020			September 2020	
19 26 Installatio	02 09 16 n of Pier -W3	23	30	06 13	20 27
	Rebar fixing and	d 2nd stage (	Concreting fo	or connection be	tween pier and
				king system -W2	
	III5uilu		Pier W4	king system - tre	,
	•		-1¢I W4		
_	Installation of Pier				
		Rebar fiv	king and 2nd	stage Concretin	g for connectio
	-		nstallation o	f temp. bearing/j	acking system
				-	
				Insta	Illation of Pier -
					<ul> <li>Erection of</li> </ul>
el.3days TRA)					
۲	<u>.</u>				East Side o
E	Erection of precast g	girder for spa	un E4 - E5 (N	lorth Deck)	
			-	rder for span E4	- E5 (South De
	Frection of			5 - E6 (North De	
	Ere	-		r span E5 - E6 (S	
—			Erection of p	recast girder for	span E6 - E7 (1
-			Erec	tion of precast g	irder for span E
			-		Erection of
	🕏 Int	erface Work	s - Handover	Abutment EA b	y Others ** Po
		Installati	on of tempor	ary Bearing/ Jac	king System at
			· · ·		t Side of Preca
		-		Erection of p	
			_	Erec	tion of precast
			-		
					Constructio
					Constructio
	Construction of In-sit	u Pier Legs	· E1		
/F Work					
ABWF Work					
TID III IIUIR					
		·····			
					E&M inst
					_
					Ford
					E&M
		-			
er Room					
vision		Che	cked	Appr	oved
n 2020					
					1

Data Date : 08-Jun-20

Page: 5

### Contract No. NE/2017/07 Cross Bay Link, Tseng Kwan O - Main Bridge and Associated Works

brack         brack <t< th=""><th>July2020</th><th></th><th></th><th>June 2020</th><th></th><th></th><th>Variance - Finish Date</th><th>TRA</th><th>Activity% Complete</th><th>Total Float</th><th>Planned Finish</th><th>Finish</th><th>Planned Start</th><th>Start</th><th>Remaining Duration</th><th>Original</th><th>ActivityName</th></t<>	July2020			June 2020			Variance - Finish Date	TRA	Activity% Complete	Total Float	Planned Finish	Finish	Planned Start	Start	Remaining Duration	Original	ActivityName
SS-PR2400       CP Installation Work       75       75       75       13-Jab20       11-Jab20       09-Ox-20       08-Sep-20       0       0%       0       -25         SS-PR2420       Power On GCLP Transformer       00       0	05 12	8 05	21	07 14	31	24											
S-PR2420       Power On CICP Transformer       Indicational Generator Insalitation for Generator Room       Indicational Generator Insalitation Room       Indicational Generator Insalitation Room       Indicational Generator Insalitation Room       Indicational Generator Insalitation Room       Indicational Generator Room       Indication Room       Indi	Inspection a			-			-31	0	0%	1	10-Jun-20	11-Jul-20	27-May-20	27-Jun-20	15	15	S5-PR2380 Inspection and Handover to CLP
Generator Room 8         Full Tank Room         106         106         24-Jul-20         27-Nov-20         28-Oct-20         52         100         100         26-Oct-20         52         100         100         26-Oct-20         52         100         100         26-Oct-20         52         100         100         26-Oct-20         27-Nov-20         28-Oct-20         52         0%         0         26-Oct-20         52         0%         0         26-Oct-20         100         26-Oct-20         52         0%         0         26-Oct-20         52         0%         0         26-Oct-20         52         0%         0         26-Oct-20         100         26-Oct-20         52         0%         0         26-Oct-20         100         0.5         0         0         0         26-Oct-20         100         0.5         0         0         0         26-Oct-20         100         0.5         0 <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>-25</th> <th>0</th> <th>0%</th> <th>0</th> <th>08-Sep-20</th> <th>09-Oct-20</th> <th>11-Jun-20</th> <th>13-Jul-20</th> <th>75</th> <th>75</th> <th>S5-PR2400 CLP Installation Work</th>							-25	0	0%	0	08-Sep-20	09-Oct-20	11-Jun-20	13-Jul-20	75	75	S5-PR2400 CLP Installation Work
S5-PR2500       EAM Installation and Genentor Installation for Genentor Room       40       40       12-Oet-20       07-Nov-20       28-Oet-20       -52       0%       0       -26         S5-PR250       EAM Installation for Fuel Tank Room       40       40       24-Jul-20       23-Jun-20       08-Sep-20       10-Jul-20       7       0%       0       -26         Fire Services System       19       19       24-Jun-20       25-Mix/20       07-Mix/20       138       1-0       -3-3         Statutory Submission of WVO46 to WSD       50       0-3       0       0-Jul-20       0-Jul-20       07-Mix/20       05-Jul-20       138       0.6       0       -3-3         S5-PR2560       Submission of FSU314 to FSD       0.3       0       0-Jul-20       0-Jul-20       07-Mix/20       15.9       0       0-3-3       -3-3         S5-PR250       Fire services installation on fire Signature Room       6       30       0-Jul-20       0-Jul-20       0-Jul-20       17.8       0.6       0       -3-3       -2-6       -2-6       -2-6       -2-6       -2-6       -2-6       -2-6       -2-6       -2-6       -2-6       -2-6       -2-6       -2-6       -2-6       -2-6       -2-6       -2-6       -2					·····		-25	0	0%	0	08-Sep-20	09-Oct-20			0	0	S5-PR2420 Power On of CLP Transformer
S-PR2520       EAM Installation for Fuel Tank Room       40       40       24-Ju-20       23-Jun-20       08-Sep-20       10-Aug-20       7       0%       0       -25         Fire Services System       10       119       24-Jun-20       25-Katy-20       20-Oct-20       17-Sep-20       64 $$ 33         Stervices System       30       30       09-Jul-20       06-Jun-20       07-Aug-20       05-Jul-20       118 $$ 33         St-PR2660       Submission of WU46 to WSD       30       30       09-Jul-20       06-Jun-20       07-Aug-20       05-Jul-20       117       0%       0       -33         St-PR2660       Submission of WU46 to WSD       30       30       09-Jul-20       06-Jun-20       07-Aug-20       05-Jul-20       118       0%       0       -33         St-PR2660       Submission of FSI/314 to FSD       30       30       09-Jul-20       06-Jun-20       07-Aug-20       05-Jul-20       188       0%       0       -33         St-PR2700       Fire services installation on thers' Area (except Transformer Room)       26       26       24-Jun-20       25-Alu-20       25-Jul-20       23-Jul-20       23-Jul-20       23-Jul-20       23-Jul-20       23-Jul-20							-26			-52	28-Oct-20	27-Nov-20	23-Jun-20	24-Jul-20	106	106	Generator Room & Fuel Tank Room
Fire Services System       119       119       119       24-Jun-20       25-May-20       20-Oct-20       17-Sep-20       64       Image: Contrast of the service servi							-26	0	0%	-52	28-Oct-20	27-Nov-20	09-Sep-20	12-Oct-20	40	40	S5-PR2500 E&M Installation and Generator Installation for Generator Room
Statutory Submission       30       30       09-Jul-20       06-Jun-20       07-Aug-20       05-Jul-20       138       Image: Constrained const							-25	0	0%	7	10-Aug-20	08-Sep-20	23-Jun-20	24-Jul-20	40	40	S5-PR2520 E&M Installation for Fuel Tank Room
S5-PR2660       Submission of WWO46 to WSD       30       30       30       09-Jul-20       06-Jun-20       07-Aug-20       05-Jul-20       117       0%       0							-33			64	17-Sep-20	20-Oct-20	25-May-20	24-Jun-20	119	119	Fire Services System
S5-PR2680       Submission of FS/314 to FSD       S0       S0       90-Jul-20       06-Jun-20       07-Aug-20       05-Jul-20       138       0%       0       -33         Installation of Fire Services       98       98       24-Jun-20       25-May-20       20-Oct-20       17-Sep-20       -9       0%       0       -26         S5-PR2720       Fire services installation on Transformer Room       26       26       24-Jun-20       25-May-20       25-Jul-20       23-Jun-20       -9       0%       0       -26         S5-PR2740       Fire services installation on thers' Area (except Transformer Room)       72       72       27-Jul-20       24-Jun-20       25-May-20       20-Oct-20       17-Sep-20       -9       0%       0       -26         MVAC System       119       119       24-Jun-20       25-May-20       20-Oct-20       17-Sep-20       64       -	·····	*					-33			138	05-Jul-20	07-Aug-20	06-Jun-20	09-Jul-20	30	30	Statutory Submission
Installation of Fire Services       98       98       98       24-Jun-20       25-May-20       20-Oct-20       17-Sep-20       9      26         S5-PR270       Fire services installation on Transformer Room       26       26       24-Jun-20       25-May-20       23-Jun-20       9       0%       0       -26         S5-PR2740       Fire services installation on others' Area (except Transformer Room)       72       72       27-Jul-20       24-Jun-20       20-Oct-20       17-Sep-20       -9       0%       0       -26         MVAC System       Fire services installation on others' Area (except Transformer Room)       72       72       27-Jul-20       24-Jun-20       20-Oct-20       17-Sep-20       -9       0%       0       -26         MVAC System       119       119       24-Jun-20       25-May-20       20-Oct-20       17-Sep-20       64       - <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>_</th> <th></th> <th>-33</th> <th>0</th> <th>0%</th> <th>117</th> <th>05-Jul-20</th> <th>07-Aug-20</th> <th>06-Jun-20</th> <th>09-Jul-20</th> <th>30</th> <th>30</th> <th>S5-PR2660 Submission of WWO46 to WSD</th>					_		-33	0	0%	117	05-Jul-20	07-Aug-20	06-Jun-20	09-Jul-20	30	30	S5-PR2660 Submission of WWO46 to WSD
S5-PR2720       Fire services installation on Transformer Room       26       26       24-Jun-20       25-Jul-20       25-Jul-20       23-Jun-20       9       0%       0       -26         S5-PR2740       Fire services installation on others' Area (except Transformer Room)       72       72       27-Jul-20       24-Jun-20       20-Oct-20       17-Sep-20       -9       0%       0       -26         MVAC System       119       119       24-Jun-20       25-May-20       20-Oct-20       17-Sep-20       64       -33         Statutory Submission       Statutory Submission of SI/314 to FSD       30       30       10-Jul-20       08-Jun-20       08-Aug-20       07-Jul-20       137       -32         S5-PR2940       Submission of SI/314 to FSD       30       30       10-Jul-20       08-Jun-20       08-Aug-20       07-Jul-20       137       0%       0       -32		□			_		-33	0	0%	138	05-Jul-20	07-Aug-20	06-Jun-20	09-Jul-20	30	30	S5-PR2680 Submission of FSI/314 to FSD
S5-PR2740       Fire services installation on others' Area (except Transformer Room)       72       72       27-Jul-20       24-Jun-20       20-Oct-20       17-Sep-20       -9       0%       0       -26         MVAC System       119       119       24-Jun-20       25-May-20       20-Oct-20       17-Sep-20       64       -			-				-26			-9	17-Sep-20	20-Oct-20	25-May-20	24-Jun-20	98	98	Installation of Fire Services
MVAC System     119     119     24-Jun-20     25-May-20     20-Oct-20     17-Sep-20     64     -33       Statutory Submission     Submission of FSI/314 to FSD     30     30     10-Jul-20     08-Jun-20     08-Aug-20     07-Jul-20     137     -32			_				-26	0	0%	-9	23-Jun-20	25-Jul-20	25-May-20	24-Jun-20	26	26	S5-PR2720 Fire services installation on Transformer Room
Statutory Submission         30         30         10-Jul-20         08-Aug-20         07-Jul-20         137         -32           S5-PR2940         Submission of FSI/314 to FSD         30         30         10-Jul-20         08-Aug-20         07-Jul-20         137         0%         0         -32							-26	0	0%	-9	17-Sep-20	20-Oct-20	24-Jun-20	27-Jul-20	72	72	S5-PR2740 Fire services installation on others' Area (except Transformer Room)
S5-PR2940       Submission of FSI/314 to FSD       30       30       10-Jul-20       08-Jun-20       07-Jul-20       137       0%       0       -32							-33			64	17-Sep-20	20-Oct-20	25-May-20	24-Jun-20	119	119	MVAC System
	•						-32			137	07-Jul-20	08-Aug-20	08-Jun-20	10-Jul-20	30	30	Statutory Submission
Installation of NMAC Sustain	_				-		-32	0	0%	137	07-Jul-20	08-Aug-20	08-Jun-20	10-Jul-20	30	30	S5-PR2940 Submission of FSI/314 to FSD
Installation of www.system         98         96         24         97         20         20-0d-20         11-3dp-20         -24         -20			-				-26			-24	17-Sep-20	20-Oct-20	25-May-20	24-Jun-20	98	98	Installation of MVAC System
S5-PR2840       MVAC Installation for Transformer Room       26       26       24       25-May-20       23-Jun-20       -24       0%       0       -26			_				-26	0	0%	-24	23-Jun-20	25-Jul-20	25-May-20	24-Jun-20	26	26	S5-PR2840 MVAC Installation for Transformer Room
S5-PR2860 MVAC Installation at the remaining Area 72 72 27-Jul-20 24-Jun-20 20-Oct-20 17-Sep-20 -24 0% 0 -26							-26	0	0%	-24	17-Sep-20	20-Oct-20	24-Jun-20	27-Jul-20	72	72	S5-PR2860 MVAC Installation at the remaining Area

Remaining Level of Effort		Remaining Work	٠	Milestone	CRBC	Date	Revis
		Critical Remaining Work	-		CKDC	08-Jun-20	Monthly updated on 08 Jun 2
Primary Baseline		6	•	Summary	Three Month Rolling Programme		
Actual Work	$\diamond$	Baseline Milestone			0 0		·

			Augu	st 2020				September 2020		
19	26	02	09	16	23	30	06	13	20	27
n and Ha	ndover t	o CLP								
							\$			
•							_			
			_				Εð	èM Installati	ion for l	Fuel Tar
				on of WW	on 7046 to WS 314 to FSD					
	Fire ser	vices instal	lation on	Transform	ner Room					
			Statutory Submiss		ion I/314 to FS	D				
	MVAC	Installatio	n for Trar	isformer I	Room					

evision	Checked	Approved
in 2020		



**Contract 2** 

 $Z: \label{eq:loss} 2018 \ CS00975 \ (EDO-04-2018) \ (600 \ EM\&A \ Report \ Submission \ Monthly \ EM\&A \ Report \ 2020 \ June \ 2020 \ R0416v2. \ docx \ R0416v2. \ docx \ R0416v2. \ docx \ R0416v2. \ R0416v2$ 

	Activity Name	Original Actua	al Remaining	Calendar Start	Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total TRA	A Activity %			2020		
		Duration Duration	n Duration						A Activity % Complete	Jun		Jul	Aug	
RP-20200608 NE/201	7/08 Three Months Rolling Programme (Jun 2020)	939.0 423.0	0 671.0	02-Jan-19 A	09-Sep-22	19-Dec-19	31-Mar-23	165.0						
MRP-20200608.1 Project	t Key Dates	5.0 0.0	0 5.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 24-Jun-20	29-Jun-20	25-Jun-20	29-Jun-20	0.0				29-Jun-20, 3MRP-20200608.1 Project Key Dates		
3MRP-20200608.1.2 Revise	d Contract Key Dates and Sectional Completion Dates under CEs	0.0 0.0	0.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 25-Jun-20	25-Jun-20	25-Jun-20	25-Jun-20	0.0			▼ 25-Ju	20, 3MRP-20200608.1.2 Revised Contract Key Dat	es and Sectional Completion Dates under CEs	
KD0001	Key Date 1 - Completion of Eastern Abutment in Portion II	0.0 0.0	0.0 C	NE/2017/08(7days)	25-Jun-20*		25-Jun-20	0.0 0	0%		r Key D	ate 1 - Completion of Eastern Abutment in Portion II,		
3MRP-20200608.1.3 Possib	le Key Dates and Sectional Completion Dates under CEs	0.0 0.0	0.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 29-Jun-20	29-Jun-20	29-Jun-20	29-Jun-20	0.0			•	29-Jun-20, 3MRP-20200608.1.3 Possible Key Dates	and Sectional Completion Dates under CEs	
KDP0001	Key Date 1 - Completion of Eastern Abutment in Portion II	0.0	0.0	NE/2017/08(7days)	29-Jun-20*		29-Jun-20	0.0 0	0%		•	Key Date 1 - Completion of Eastern Abutment in Port	ion II,	
3MRP-20200608.1.4 Planne	d Completion under Revised Contract Key Dates under CEs	0.0	0.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 24-Jun-20	24-Jun-20	25-Jun-20	25-Jun-20	1.0			▼ 24-Jun-	20, 3MRP-20200608.1.4 Planned Completion under	Revised Contract Key Dates under CEs	
PC1010	Planned Completion of Key Date 1	0.0 0.0	0.0	NE/2017/08(7days)	24-Jun-20		25-Jun-20	1.0 0	0%			Completion of Key Date 1,		
	d Completion under Possible Contract Key Dates under CEs	0.0 0.0	0.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 24-Jun-20	24-Jun-20	29-Jun-20	29-Jun-20	5.0			▼ 24-Jun-	20, 3MRP-20200608.1.5 Planned Completion under	Possible Contract Key Dates under CEs	
PCP1010	Planned Completion of Key Date 1	0.0 0.0		NE/2017/08(7days)	24-Jun-20		29-Jun-20	5.0 0	0%			Completion of Key Date 1,		
_						08 km 20			070				07 Aug 20 2MDD 20200608 2 D	Decign D
	n and Method Statement, Material Submissions	347.0 298.0		08-Jun-19 A	07-Aug-20		24-May-21						▼ 07-Aug-20, 3MRP-20200608.2 D	Jesign a
3MRP-20200608.2.1 Contra	ctor's Design	54.0 12.0	0 42.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 28-May-20 A	20-Jul-20	20-Jun-20	24-Sep-20	65.5				▼ 20-Jul-20, 3MRF	20200608.2.1 Contractor's Design	
3MRP-20200608.2.1.3 Desig	n of Noise Enclosure Structural Steek Works	21.0 12.0	0.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 28-May-20 A	17-Jun-20	20-Jun-20	29-Jun-20	11.5		17-Jun	20, 3MRP-2	2200608.2.1.3 Design of Noise Enclosure Structural	Steek Works	
PD1073	Review and Acceptance of Design of Noise Enclosure Structural Steel Works (Re	v.A) 21.0 12.0	0.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 28-May-20 A	17-Jun-20	20-Jun-20	29-Jun-20	11.5 0	57.14%	Review	and Accepta	nce of Design of Noise Enclosure Structural Steel Wo	rks (Rev.A)	
3MRP-20200608.2.1.7 Desig	n of Noise Enclosure Transparent Panels	42.0 0.0	0 42.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 09-Jun-20	20-Jul-20	13-Aug-20	24-Sep-20	65.5				▼ 20-Jul-20, 3MRF	20200608.2.1.7 Design of Noise Enclosure Tra	Inspare
🛑 PD1080	Prepare and Submission of Design of Noise Enclosure Transparent Panels (Rev.	A) 21.0 0.0	0 21.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 09-Jun-20	29-Jun-20	13-Aug-20	03-Sep-20	65.5 0	0%			Prepare and Submission of Design of Noise Enclosur	e Transparent Panels (Rev. A)	
PD1090	Review and Acceptance of Design of Noise Enclosure Transparent Panels by PM	(Rev. A) 21.0 0.0	0 21.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 30-Jun-20	20-Jul-20	03-Sep-20	24-Sep-20	65.5 0	0%		╞	Review and Acc	eptance of Design of Noise Enclosure Transparen	nt Pane
3MRP-20200608.2.2 Tempo	rarv Works Design	425.0 367.0	0.00	NE/2017/08(7days) 08-Jun-19 A	07-Aug-20	26-Jun-20	11-Nov-20	95.5					07-Aug-20, 3MRP-20200608.2.2	Temp
	t Elevated Cycle Track for Construction of Pile Caps	388.0 367.0	23.0	NE/2017/08(7davs) 08-Jun-19 A	01-Jul-20	28-Jul-20	19-Aug-20	49.0				▼ 01-Jul-20, 3MRP-20200608.2.2.5 ELS at Elevate	d Cycle Track for Construction of Pile Caps	
TW1170	Prepare and Submission of ELS Design of Elevated Cycle Track	14.0 367.0		NE/2017/08(7days) 08-Jun-19 A	10-Jun-20	28-Jul-20	29-Jul-20	49.0 0	95 71%	Bronoro and Silhm	incion of ELS			
												Design of Elevated Cycle Track		
🛑 TW1180	Review and Acceptance of ELS Design of Elevated Cycle Track (21 D for PM Acce	eptance) 21.0 0.0		NE/2017/08(7days) 11-Jun-20	01-Jul-20	30-Jul-20	19-Aug-20	49.0 0	0%			Review and Accpetance of ELS Design of Elevate		····7
3MRP-20200608.2.2.7 Form	work Design for Elevated Deck Columns	35.0 8.0	27.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 01-Jun-20 A	05-Jul-20	26-Jun-20	23-Jul-20	17.5				▼ 05-Jul-20, 3MRP-20200608.2.2.7 Formw	ork Design for Elevated Deck Columns	
📺 TW1210	Prepare and Submission of Formwork Design for Elevated Deck Columns	14.0 8.0	0.6	NE/2017/08(7days) 01-Jun-20 A	14-Jun-20	26-Jun-20	02-Jul-20	17.5 0	57.14%	Prepare and	Submission	f Formwork Design for Elevated Deck Columns		
🛑 TW1220	Review and Acceptance of Formwork Design for Elevated Deck Columns (21D fo Acceptance)	r PM 21.0 0.0	21.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 15-Jun-20	05-Jul-20	02-Jul-20	23-Jul-20	17.5 0	0%	L=		Review and Acceptance of Formwork Des	gn for Elevated Deck Columns (21D for PM Acce	ptance
3MRP-20200608.2.2.17 ELS	Design for Drainage Works	21.0 101.0	0 13.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 29-Feb-20 A	21-Jun-20	29-Oct-20	11-Nov-20	142.5			21-Jun-20, 3	RP-20200608.2.2.17 ELS Design for Drainage Wo	ks	
💼 TW1420	Review and Acceptance of ELS Design for Road and Drainage Works (21D for P Acceptance)	M 21.0 101.0	0 13.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 29-Feb-20 A	21-Jun-20	29-Oct-20	11-Nov-20	142.5 0	38.1%		Review and A	cceptance of ELS Design for Road and Drainage Wo	rks (21D for PM Acceptance)	
3MRP-20200608.2.2.15 Form	work Design for Elevated Cycle Track Columns	35.0 0.0	0 35.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 04-Jul-20	07-Aug-20	25-Sep-20	29-Oct-20	83.0				<b>*</b>	07-Aug-20, 3MRP-20200608.2.2.	.15 Fo
🛑 TW1370	Prepare and Submission of Formwork Design for Elevated Cycle Track Columns	14.0 0.0	0 14.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 04-Jul-20	17-Jul-20	25-Sep-20	08-Oct-20	83.0 0	0%			Prepare and Submis	sion of Formwork Design for Elevated Cycle Track	k Colur
🔲 TW1380	Review and Acceptance of Formwork Design for Elevated Cycle Track Columns (	21D for 21.0 0.0	21.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 18-Jul-20	07-Aug-20	09-Oct-20	29-Oct-20	83.0 0	0%			<b></b>	Review and Acceptance of Formw	work D
	PM Acceptance)	260.0 227.0	33.0	31-Aug-19 A	18-Jul-20	30-Jun-20	08-Dec-20	118.5				18-Jul-20. 3MRP-2	0200608.2.3 Method Statement for Major Constr	
3MRP-20200608.2.3.5 Pile Lo			25.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 09-Jun-20	13-Jul-20			21.0				▼ 13-Jul-20, 3MRP-20200608		
		35.0 0.0	5 35.0			30-Jun-20								
■ MS1340	Prepare and Submission of Method Statement for Pile Loading Test (Wan O Roa Elevated Cycle Track)			NE/2017/08(7days) 09-Jun-20	22-Jun-20	30-Jun-20		21.0 0	0% [		Prepare an	Submission of Method Statement for Pile Loading Te		
MS1350	Review and Accpetance of Method Statement of Pile Loading Test (Wan O Road Elevated Cycle Track)	& 21.0 0.0	0 21.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 23-Jun-20	13-Jul-20	14-Jul-20	03-Aug-20	21.0 0	0%	<b>'</b> •			lethod Statement of Pile Loading Test (Wan O Ro	ad &
3MRP-20200608.2.3.9 Const	ruction of Cycle Track	35.0 0.0	35.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 09-Jun-20	13-Jul-20	12-Aug-20	15-Sep-20	64.0				▼ 13-Jul-20, 3MRP-20200608	2.3.9 Construction of Cycle Track	
🛑 MS1090	Prepare and Submission of Method Statement for Construction of Cycle Track (2' PM Accpetance)	1D for 35.0 0.0	35.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 09-Jun-20	13-Jul-20	12-Aug-20	15-Sep-20	64.0 0	0%			Prepare and Submission of	Method Statement for Construction of Cycle Track	x (21D
3MRP-20200608.2.3.12 Drain	nage Works	21.0 283.0	0 1.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 31-Aug-19 A	09-Jun-20	10-Nov-20	11-Nov-20	154.5		09-Jun-20, 3MRP-20	200608.2.3.1	2 Drainage Works		
<b>MS1260</b>	Review and Acceptance on Method Statement for Drainage Works (Rev.0)	21.0 283.0	0 1.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 31-Aug-19 A	09-Jun-20	10-Nov-20	11-Nov-20	154.5 0	95.24%	Review and Acceptar	ce on Metho	Statement for Drainage Works (Rev.0)		
3MRP-20200608.2.3.14 Nois	e Barrier Construction	33.0 0.0	0 33.0	09-Jun-20	18-Jul-20	17-Aug-20	24-Sep-20	57.5				▼ 18-Jul-20, 3MRP-2	0200608.2.3.14 Noise Barrier Construction	
MS1140	Prepare and Submission of Method Statement for Noise Barrier Construction	14.0 0.0	0 14.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 09-Jun-20	22-Jun-20	17-Aug-20	31-Aug-20	69.5 0	0%		Prepare an	Submission of Method Statement for Noise Barrier (	Construction	
MS1480	Review and Acceptance on Method Statement for Noise Barrier Construction	21.0 0.0	21.0	NE/2017/08(6days) 23-Jun-20	18-Jul-20	31-Aua-20	24-Sep-20	57.5	0%			Review and Accept	ance on Method Statement for Noise Barrier Cons	structio
	struction of U-trough Structure at Portion III	75.0 53.0	22.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 17-Apr-20 A	30-Jun-20		08-Dec-20					30-Jun-20, 3MRP-20200608.2.3.17 Construction x		
										Dana				
MS1460	Prepare and Submission of Method Statement for U-trough Structure (Rev.1)	14.0 53.0		NE/2017/08(7days) 17-Apr-20 A	09-Jun-20	16-Nov-20		160.5 0	92.86%		sion of Metho	Statement for U-trough Structure (Rev.1)		
MS1470	Review and Comment on Method Statement for U-trough Structure (Rev.1)	21.0 0.0	21.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 10-Jun-20	30-Jun-20	17-Nov-20	08-Dec-20	160.5 0	0%	-		Review and Comment on Method Statement for U	trough Structure (Rev.1)	
	1	1												
<ul> <li>Actual Level of Effor</li> </ul>	t ♦ Milestone			Contract No.: NE/20	17/08									Appr
Actual Work	summary summary CEDD 土木工程拓, Civil Engineerin	供者	C	ross Bay Link, Tseung	Kwan O						08-Jun	-20 3M Rolling Programme (2020	0608) TL StL	
Remaining Work		iu and	_	load D9 and Associated						King	1			





	Activity Name	Original	Actual	Remaining	Calendar Start	Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total TRA			
		Duration	Duration	Duration					Float	Complete	Jun	Ju
3MRP-20200608.2.4 General Sub		28.0	0.0	28.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 09-Jun-20	06-Jul-20	27-Apr-21	24-May-21	322.0			06-Jul-20, 3MR
💼 GS1165	Preparation & Submission of ICE (E&M) PII Policy	28.0	0.0	28.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 09-Jun-20	06-Jul-20	27-Apr-21	24-May-21	322.0 0	0%		Preparation & S
3MRP-20200608.2.5 Project Man	ager Acceptance of Sub-Contractors	0.0	0.0	0.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 08-Jun-20	08-Jun-20	08-Jun-20	08-Jun-20	0.0		08-Jun-20, 3MRP-2	0200608.2.5 Project Manager Acceptance o
<b>SC1040</b>	ICE for E&M Works	0.0	0.0	0.0	NE/2017/08(7days)	08-Jun-20*		08-Jun-20	0.0 0	0%	ICE for E&M Works	
MRP-20200608.7 Construct	ion Works	307.0	181.0	125.0	28-Oct-197	06-Nov-20	19-Dec-19	31-Mar-23	711.0			
3MRP-20200608.7.1 Preliminarie	s	226.0	117.0	109.0	14-Jan-20	17-Oct-20	16-Jun-20	16-Apr-21	145.0			
PREL1130-01	Late Delivery of Steel Material for Fabrication of Structural Members at Pre-fabrication Yard due to COVID-19 (NCE083)	60.0	132.0	13.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 29-Jan-20	21-Jun-20	16-Jun-20	29-Jun-20	7.5 0	78.33%		Late Delivery of Steel Material for Fabricat
PREL1130-02	Sample Selection and Testing for Structural Steels for Pre-fabrication of Noise Enclosure	33.0	0.0	33.0	NE/2017/08(6days) 22-Jun-20	31-Jul-20	29-Jun-20	07-Aug-20	5.5 0	0%		
PREL1130-12	Fabrication of Structural Elements for Noise Enclosure	60.0	0.0	60.0	NE/2017/08(6days) 01-Aug-20	12-Oct-20	07-Aug-20	19-Oct-20	5.5 0	0%		
PREL1130-22	Delivery of Structural Elements for At-grade Road Noise Enclosure	30.0	0.0	30.0	NE/2017/08(6days) 01-Sep-20	07-Oct-20	07-Sep-20	14-Oct-20	5.5 0	0%		
PREL1140-01	Fabrication of Sub-frame and PMMA Panels for Noise Enclosure	60.0	0.0	60.0	NE/2017/08(6days) 01-Aug-20	12-Oct-20	24-Sep-20	07-Dec-20	46.5 0	0%		
PREL1150-00	Procurement, factory acceptance test for Lift	90.0	0.0	90.0	NE/2017/08(6days) 03-Jul-20	17-Oct-20	23-Dec-20	16-Apr-21	145.0 0	0%		
PREL1250	Procurement, Factory Accpetance Test and Delivery of Bearing	80.0	147.0	53.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 14-Jan-20	31-Jul-20	30-Oct-20	21-Dec-20	143.0 0	33.75%		
3MRP-20200608.7.2 Constructio	n Works of Portion I	234.0	114.0	118.0	17-Jan-20	29-Oct-20	15-Jun-20	29-Sep-21	272.5			
	Provide Access to MTRC P10 at U-trough Section	214.0	69.0	115.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 01-Apr-20	01-Oct-20	17-Feb-21	12-Jun-21	253.5 0	46.26%		
3MRP-20200608.7.2.1 Cycle Track		195.0	114.0	81.0				29-Sep-21	309.5			
<u>' II</u>	tion to U-tough Level(+5.0mPD to +4.4mPD) (700m3)				NE/2017/08(6days) 17-Jan-20			05-May-21	198.5			
		60.0										
PORI.UT.EX1040	Liaision with Town gas and TranxComm and Utilities Diversion for Bay 3 (EW028 & EW018)	60.0	114.0	70.0			04-Feb-21	05-May-21	198.5 0	0%		
<u> </u>	uction of U-trough Structure (9 Bays, 27D/Bay, 1 Team)	78.0	0.0	78.0		09-Sep-20		29-Sep-21	312.5			
PORI.UT.ST1010-23	Construction of U-trough Structure Bay 9 Wall Stem (2nd pour)	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days) 14-Jul-20	24-Jul-20	31-Jul-21	12-Aug-21	312.5 0	0%		
PORI.UT.ST1010-33	Construction of U-trough Structure Bay 8 Wall Stem (2nd pour)	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days) 25-Jul-20	05-Aug-20	12-Aug-21	24-Aug-21	312.5 0	0%		
PORI.UT.ST1010-43	Construction of U-trough Structure Bay 7 Wall Stem (2nd pour)	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days) 06-Aug-20	17-Aug-20	24-Aug-21	04-Sep-21	312.5 0	0%		
PORI.UT.ST1010-53	Construction of U-trough Structure Bay 6 Wall Stem (2nd pour)	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days) 18-Aug-20	28-Aug-20	04-Sep-21	16-Sep-21	312.5 0	0%		
PORI.UT.ST1040-31	Construction of U-trough Structure Bay 5 Wall Stem (1 st pour)	14.0	0.0	14.0	NE/2017/08(6days) 09-Jun-20	24-Jun-20	29-Mar-21	17-Apr-21	240.5 0	0%		Construction of U-trough Structure E
PORI.UT.ST1040-41	Construction of U-trough Structure Bay 4 Wall Stem (1 st pour)	14.0	0.0	14.0	NE/2017/08(6days) 26-Jun-20	13-Jul-20	17-Apr-21	05-May-21	240.5 0	0%		Co
PORI.UT.ST1040-61	Construction of U-trough Structure Bay 5 Wall Stem (2nd pour)	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days) 29-Aug-20	09-Sep-20	16-Sep-21	29-Sep-21	312.5 0	0%		
3MRP-20200608.7.2.1.4 Remain	ning Works	70.0	0.0	70.0	NE/2017/08(6days) 22-Jun-20	12-Sep-20	11-Nov-20	04-Feb-21	117.5			•
PORI.UT.1050	Construction of Drainage for SMH101 to SMH102	35.0	0.0	35.0	NE/2017/08(6days) 22-Jun-20	03-Aug-20	11-Nov-20	22-Dec-20	117.5 0	0%		
PORI.UT.1060	Construction of Drainage for SMH102 to SMH103	35.0	0.0	35.0	NE/2017/08(6days) 04-Aug-20	12-Sep-20	22-Dec-20	04-Feb-21	117.5 0	0%		
3MRP-20200608.7.2.2 Elevated C	ycle Track	91.0	13.0	78.0	NE/2017/08(6days) 25-May-20	A 09-Sep-20	15-Jun-20	15-Sep-20	5.0			
MRP-20200608.7.2.2.1 ELS Co	onstruction for Elevated Cycle Track	15.0	0.0	15.0	NE/2017/08(6days) 14-Aug-20	31-Aug-20	20-Aug-20	05-Sep-20	5.0			
PORI.ED.EX1000	Sheet Piling along Elevated Cycle Track	15.0	0.0		NE/2017/08(6days) 14-Aug-20	31-Aug-20		05-Sep-20	5.0 0	0%		
	uction of Alternative PBSH (24nos, 7D/pile, 1 rig)	70.0	13.0				15-Jun-20		5.0	0,0		
PORI.ED.HP1000	Construction of Alternative PBSH at PC1, PC3-P1, PC4 - PC10 (21nos,7D/pile,1rig)	70.0	13.0		NE/2017/08(6days) 25-May-20			11-Aug-20	5.0 0	31.43%		
PORI.ED.HP1250	Pile Loading Test									0%		
-		14.0	0.0	14.0		13-Aug-20	04-Aug-20		5.0 0	0%		
. <u> </u>	tion to Pile Cap Level (+5.0mPD to +2.8mPD) (2000m3)	8.0				09-Sep-20	07-Sep-20		5.0			
PORI.ED.EX1030	Excavation to Pile Cap Founding Level (+5.0mPD to +2.8mPD)	8.0	0.0		NE/2017/08(6days) 01-Sep-20	09-Sep-20		15-Sep-20	5.0 0	0%		
3MRP-20200608.7.2.3 Lift and Sta		70.0	0.0			29-Oct-20	02-Nov-20	25-Jan-21	72.0			
3MRP-20200608.7.2.3.3 Constr	uction of PBSH (14nos, 7D/pile, 1 rig)	70.0	0.0	70.0	NE/2017/08(6days) 06-Aug-20	29-Oct-20	02-Nov-20	25-Jan-21	72.0			
PORI.LS.HP1000	Construction of PBSH (11nos,7D/pile,1 rig)	70.0	0.0	70.0	NE/2017/08(6days) 06-Aug-20	29-Oct-20	02-Nov-20	25-Jan-21	72.0 0	0%		
3MRP-20200608.7.3 Constructio	n Works of Portion II	142.0	33.0	109.0	NE/2017/08(6days) 29-Apr-20	17-Oct-20	13-May-20	21-Jan-21	77.5			
3MRP-20200608.7.3.1 Abutment 2	A	90.0	31.0	59.0	NE/2017/08(6days) 04-May-20	A 18-Aug-20	09-Jun-20	21-Jan-21	127.5			
3MRP-20200608.7.3.1.4 Constr	uction of Abutment Structure	90.0	31.0	59.0	NE/2017/08(6days) 04-May-20	A 18-Aug-20	09-Jun-20	21-Jan-21	127.5			
		_				01=/00						Date
Actual Level of Effort	◆ → Milestone summarv			~	Contract No.: NE/2							08-Jun-20 3M Rolling F
Actual Work	CEDD Civil Engineering an	d			Cross Bay Link, Tseur	-				• •	King	
	Development Depar	tment		]	Road D9 and Associat	ed Works					Kind	

2020							
				Aug			Sep
00608.2.4 G	ener	al	Submissions				
sion of ICE (	E&M)	Р	II Policy				
Contractors		-					
Structural M	embe	irs	at Pre-fabrication Ya	rd due to	COVID-19	(NCE083)	
		5	Sample Selection a	nd Testir	n for Structu	ral Steels	for Pre-fabrica
		Г			ig for or dott		
		Γ					
						l	-
		4					1
			Dregurgment Foot		topo Toot	and Dolivet	unf Peoples
		Γ	Procurement, Factor	лу Асср	elance resta		ypibearing
							<b>31-Aug-20</b>
		l.					
							Liaision wit
Co	hstru	cti	on of U-trough Struct	ure Bay	9 Wall Stem	(2nd pour	
			Construction	on of U-t	rough Struct	ure Bav 8	Wall Stem (2n
			-	Г	Constructi	on of U-tro	ugh Structure
				يا		c	onstruction of
Vall Stem (1s	t pou	p)					
tion of U-trou	gh St	ru	cture Bay 4 Wall Ster	n (1stpd	ur)		
			Construction c	of Draina	ge for SMH1	101 to SM	11:02
			L=				
							21 Aug 20
				•			▼ 31-Aug-20
			F	►			Sheet Pilin
				▼ 13-A	ug-20, 3MRI	P-2020060	8,7.2.2.3 Con
			Constructe	on of Alte	rnative PBS	H at PC1,	PC3-P1, PC4
				-Pile I	Loading Test		
					g		
						l	-
		-					-{
			-				
		Ĺ					
					▼ 18-Aug-2	20, 3MRP-	20200608.7.3.
					▼ 18-Aug-2	20, 3MRP-	20200608.7.3.
Revisio			222)		ecked		oroved
ramme (2	2020	)(	608)	TL		StL	

	Activity Name	Original Duration	Actual Duration		Calendar	Start	Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total TRA Float	Complete	Ju	un			-
PORII.AB.ST1030	Construction of Abutment Structure	30.0	31.0	14.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	04-May-20 A	24-Jun-20	09-Jun-20	24-Jun-20	0.0 0	53.33%			nstruction of Abu	utment St	stru
PORII.AB.ST1040	Installation of Bearing	15.0	0.0	15.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	01-Aug-20	18-Aug-20	04-Jan-21	21-Jan-21	127.5 0	0%					
3MRP-20200608.7.3.2 Elevated	d Deck	142.0	33.0	109.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	29-Apr-20 A	17-Oct-20	13-May-20	19-Sep-20	-22.5						-
3MRP-20200608.7.3.2.10 Co	onstruction of Structure at Gird B	35.0	0.0	35.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	09-Jul-20	18-Aug-20	10-Jun-20	23-Jul-20	-22.5					-	-
PORII.ED.GB1030	Backfilling to Interim Formation Level (7 Layers, 5D/Layer) (Grid B)	35.0	0.0	35.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	09-Jul-20	18-Aug-20	10-Jun-20	23-Jul-20	-22.5 0	0%				<b></b>	_
3MRP-20200608.7.3.2.14 Co	onstruction of Structure at Grid C	142.0	33.0	109.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	29-Apr-20 A	17-Oct-20	13-May-20	19-Sep-20	-22.5				_		-
PORII.ED.GC1000	Excavation to Pile Cap Founding Level (+2.3mPD) (Grid C)	14.0	33.0	8.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	29-Apr-20 A	17-Jun-20	13-May-20	22-May-20	-22.5 0	42.86%		Excavation to Pile	le Cap Foundin	g Level (+	(+2
PORII.ED.GC1010	Installation of Capping Plate (3no) (Grid C)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	30-Jun-20	14-Jul-20	02-Jun-20	16-Jun-20	-22.5 0	0%			-	+	
PORII.ED.GC1020	Construction of PC13	9.0	0.0	9.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	15-Jul-20	24-Jul-20	16-Jun-20	27-Jun-20	-22.5 0	0%					
PORII.ED.GC1030	Backfilling to Interim Formation Level (7 Layers, 5D/Layer) (Grid C)	35.0	0.0	35.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	05-Sep-20	17-Oct-20	10-Aug-20	19-Sep-20	-22.5 0	0%					
3MRP-20200608.7.3.2.15 Co	onstruction of Structure at Grid D	14.0	0.0	14.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	18-Jun-20	06-Jul-20	04-Jul-20	21-Jul-20	12.5				•	7 06-Jul-2	-2
PORII.ED.GD1000	Excavation to Pile Cap Founding Level (+2.3mPD) (Grid D)	14.0	0.0	14.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	18-Jun-20	06-Jul-20	04-Jul-20	21-Jul-20	12.5 0	0%		• <b></b>		Excavat	atio
MRP-20200608.7.4 Construc	ction Works of Portion III	157.0	67.0	109.0		16-Mar-20 A	17-Oct-20	19-Dec-19	31-Mar-23	727.0		<u> </u>				_
3MRP-20200608.7.4.1 Constru	iction of Elevated Deck and Abutment 2B	157.0	48.0	109.0		08-Apr-20 A	17-Oct-20	19-Dec-19	31-Mar-23	727.0						_
3MRP-20200608.7.4.1.2 She	et Piling and Lowering of Existing Ground Level	4.0	0.0	4.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	09-Jun-20	12-Jun-20	28-Mar-23	31-Mar-23	832.0		12-、	Jun-20, 3MRP-202006	608.7.4.1.2 Sr	neet Piling	ıg i
PORIII.ED.EX1060	Sheet Piling Works along Northern Footpath (Grid 10 to Grid 13)	4.0	0.0	4.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	09-Jun-20	12-Jun-20	28-Mar-23	31-Mar-23	832.0 0	0%	She	eet Piling Works along	Northern Foot	.path (Gri	rid
3MRP-20200608.7.4.1.13 Co	onstruction of Grid B Structure	157.0	48.0	109.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	08-Apr-20 A	17-Oct-20	13-May-20	19-Sep-20	-22.5						_
PORIII.ED.GB.1010	Trimming of Bored Pile Head (9nos) (Grid B) (2 teams) (5Days/no)	25.0	48.0	8.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	08-Apr-20 A	17-Jun-20	13-May-20	22-May-20	-22.5 0	68%		Trimming of Bore	ed Pie Head (§	∋ros) (Gr	ir id
PORIII.ED.GB.1020	Construction of PC41	9.0	19.0	7.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	18-May-20 A	08-Jul-20	02-Jun-20	10-Jun-20	-22.5 0	22.22%				Con	วทร
PORIII.ED.GB.1022	Construction of PC40	9.0	19.0	7.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	18-May-20 A	08-Jul-20	02-Jun-20	10-Jun-20	-22.5 0	22.22%		-		 Con	ons
PORIII.ED.GB.1023	Construction of PC39	9.0	0.0	9.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	18-Jun-20	29-Jun-20	22-May-20	02-Jun-20	-22.5 0	0%	<u> </u>		Constructio	on of PC:	239
PORIII.ED.GB.1024	Construction of PC38	9.0	0.0	9.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	18-Jun-20	29-Jun-20	22-May-20	02-Jun-20	-22.5 0	0%	<u> </u>	-	Constructio	on of PC:	238
PORIII.ED.GB.1025	Construction of PC37	9.0	23.0	6.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	13-May-20 A	15-Jun-20	15-May-20	22-May-20	-20.5 0	33.33%	<b></b>	Construction of PC3	37		
PORIII.ED.GB.1026	Construction of PC36	9.0	23.0	6.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	13-May-20 A	15-Jun-20	15-May-20	22-May-20	-20.5 0	33.33%	<b></b>	Construction of PC3	36		
PORIII.ED.GB.1030	Backfilling to Interim Formation Level (7 Layers, 5D/layer) (Grid B)	35.0	0.0	35.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	09-Jul-20	18-Aug-20	10-Jun-20	23-Jul-20	-22.5 0	0%		-			
PORIII.ED.GB.1040	Construction of Columns (9nos) (Grid B) (2 teams)	50.0	0.0	50.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	19-Aug-20	17-Oct-20	23-Jul-20	19-Sep-20	-22.5 0	0%					
3MRP-20200608.7.4.1.19 Co	onstruction of Grid C Structure	142.0	33.0	109.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	29-Apr-20 A	17-Oct-20	13-May-20	19-Sep-20	-22.5						_
PORIII.ED.GC.1000	Excavation to Pile Cap Founding Level (+2.3mPD) (Grid C)	14.0	33.0	8.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	29-Apr-20 A	17-Jun-20	13-May-20	22-May-20	-22.5 0	42.86%		Excavation to Pile	le Cap Foundin	g Level (-	(+2
PORIII.ED.GC.1010	Installation of Capping Plate (27nos) (Grid C) (3 teams) (4Days/no)	40.0	0.0	40.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	18-Jun-20	05-Aug-20	22-May-20	10-Jul-20	-22.5 0	0%		[			
PORIII.ED.GC.1020	Construction of PC31	9.0	0.0	9.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	05-Aug-20	14-Aug-20	09-Jul-20	20-Jul-20	-22.5 0	0%					
PORIII.ED.GC.1021	Construction of PC29	9.0	0.0	9.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	05-Aug-20	14-Aug-20	09-Jul-20	20-Jul-20	-22.5 0	0%					
PORIII.ED.GC.1022	Construction of PC27	9.0	0.0		NE/2017/08(6days)		25-Aug-20	20-Jul-20	30-Jul-20	-22.5 0	0%					
PORIII.ED.GC.1023	Construction of PC25	9.0	0.0	9.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	15-Aug-20	25-Aug-20	20-Jul-20	30-Jul-20	-22.5 0	0%					
PORIII.ED.GC.1024	Construction of PC23	9.0	0.0	9.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	26-Aug-20	04-Sep-20	30-Jul-20	10-Aug-20	-22.5 0	0%					
PORIII.ED.GC.1025	Construction of PC21	9.0	0.0		NE/2017/08(6days)		04-Sep-20	30-Jul-20	10-Aug-20	-22.5 0	0%					
PORIII.ED.GC.1026	Construction of PC19	9.0	0.0		NE/2017/08(6days)		04-Aug-20	27-Jun-20	09-Jul-20	-22.5 0	0%					
PORIII.ED.GC.1027	Construction of PC17	9.0	0.0	9.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	25-Jul-20	04-Aug-20	27-Jun-20	09-Jul-20	-22.5 0	0%					
PORIII.ED.GC.1028	Construction of PC15	9.0	0.0		NE/2017/08(6days)		24-Jul-20	16-Jun-20	27-Jun-20	-22.5 0	0%					
PORIII.ED.GC.1030	Backfilling to Interim Formation Level (7 Layers, 5D/Layer) (Grid C)	35.0	0.0				17-Oct-20		19-Sep-20	-22.5 0	0%	1				
	onstruction of Grid D Structure	107.0	29.0			06-May-20 A	09-Sep-20	-	25-Mar-20	.136.5						
PORIII.ED.GD.0100	Review the Sequence for Construction of Drainage and ELS Design (RFI091, NCE108,		29.0		NE/2017/08(6days)		19-Jun-20	19-Dec-19		·135.5 0	66.67%		Review the S	Sequence for Co	onstructic	jor
PORIII.ED.GD.0110	PMI052) Acceptance of ELS Design and Method Statement (7 days for ICE Certification and 21D		0.0		NE/2017/08(7days)	-	17-Jul-20		31-Jan-20	·168.5 0	0%					
PORIII.ED.GD.0120	UD Detection and Report Preparation (Outside Size Boundary) for Temporary Works of SMH011 & SMH012 (NCE108, PMI052)		0.0		NE/2017/08(6days)		25-Jul-20	31-Jan-20	08-Feb-20	·136.5 0	0%	1				_

Actual Level of Effort Actual Work Remaining Work Critical Remaining Work



•

**CEDD** 土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department Contract No.: NE/2017/08 Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O Road D9 and Associated Works Page 3 of 6



202	0		Aug	1			Sep
			Aug				бр
				Inetallati	on of Bearing		
				Installati	on or bearing		
				🕶 18-Aug-	20, 3MRP-20	2006	608.7.3.
				Backfillin	g to Interim I	orm	ation Le
				ſ			
id C)							
ion of Ca	apping Plate	(3no) (Grid C)					
	Constructi	on of PC13					
00608.7	.3.2.15 Cor	struction of Structure	at Grid	D			
o Foundi	ng Level (+2	2.3mPD) (Grid D)					
_							
of Existi	ng Ground	Level					
3)							
	(00)						
) (5Days	/10)						
C41							
240							
				Backfillin	g to Interim I	orm	ation Le
					g to into int	0	20011 20
id C)							
		Installation	of Capo	oing Plate (2	7nos) (Grid C	(3	teams)
				nstruction of	PC31		
		-	Co	nstruction of	PC29		
					Construc	tion	of PC27
			L		Construc	tion	of PC25
							-
							Con
							Con
-		Construction	h of PC1	9			
-		Constructio	h of PC1	7			
	Constructi	on of PC15					
						l	-
and ELS	Desian (Rf	FI091, NCE108, PMI	052)				
				<b>7</b>	- O	_	1015
ceptance	e of ELS De	sign and Method Sta	tement (	/ days for IC	E Certificatio	n and	a 21D fo
	UU Dete	ction and Report Pre	paration	(Outside Sit	e Boundary)	for T	empora
	1	1					
Roy	ision			ecked	Δηρη	0./2	h
	e (20200	1608)		ICUKEU	Appr StL	ove	u
			1.6				

	Activity Name			Duration	Calenda	Otart	Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total TRA Float	Activity % Complete		
PORIII.ED.GD.0130	Trial Pit Excavation and UU Identification (Outside Site Boundary) for Construction of	14.0	0.0	14.0	NE/2017/08(6days	) 27-Jul-20	11-Aug-20	08-Feb-20	25-Feb-20	·136.5 0	Complete 0%	Jun	<u> </u>
PORIII.ED.GD.0140	SMH011 & SMH012) (NCE108, PMI052) Driving Sheet Piles for ELS for Manhole SMH011 & SMH012 and Installation of Lagging	25.0	0.0	25.0			09-Sep-20	25-Feb-20	25-Mar-20	·136.5 0	0%		
	to Existing Drains (NCE108, PMI052) onstruction of PC42 (16D) + Abut ment 2B (28D) + Bearing Installation (14D)	136.0	45.0	91.0			24-Sep-20		05-Jan-21	81.5	0,0		
PORIII.AB2B.1000	Excavation to Pile Cap Founding Level (Abutment 2B)	10.0	45.0	4.0			12-Jun-20	14-Sep-20	18-Sep-20	81.5 0	60%	Excavation to Pile Cap Found	ding Lovel (Abutment 25
PORIII.AB2B.1000		15.0	31.0				22-Jun-20			81.5 0	46.67%		
	Trimming of Bored Pile Head (3nos) (Abutment 2B)			8.0				18-Sep-20	28-Sep-20				ifBored Pile Head (3 no
PORIII.AB2B.1005	Construction of PC42	16.0	0.0	16.0			13-Jul-20	28-Sep-20	19-Oct-20	81.5 0	0%		
PORIII.AB2B.1007	Backfilling to Interim Formation Level (7 Layers, 5D/Layer) (Abutment 2B)	35.0	0.0	35.0			22-Aug-20	19-Oct-20	30-Nov-20	81.5 0	0%		-
PORIII.AB2B.1010	Construction of Abutment 2B	28.0	0.0	28.0	NE/2017/08(6days	24-Aug-20	24-Sep-20	30-Nov-20	05-Jan-21	81.5 0	0%		
3MRP-20200608.7.4.2 Const	rruction of U-trough Structure	116.0	67.0	87.0	NE/2017/08(6days	16-Mar-20 A	19-Sep-20	03-Oct-20	09-Feb-21	115.5			
3MRP-20200608.7.4.2.6 C	onstruction of U-trough Structure	116.0	67.0	87.0	NE/2017/08(6days	16-Mar-20 A	19-Sep-20	03-Oct-20	09-Feb-21	115.5			
PORIII.UT.ST1010	Excavation to Pile Cap Founding Level (+4.4mPD to +3.8mPD)(2000m3)	15.0	67.0	5.0	NE/2017/08(6days	) 16-Mar-20 A	13-Jun-20	03-Oct-20	09-Oct-20	96.5 0	66.67%	Excavation to Pile Cap Fou	
PORIII.UT.ST1025	Trimming of Pile Head and Installation of Capping Plate	60.0	29.0	50.0	NE/2017/08(6days	06-May-20 A	13-Aug-20	09-Oct-20	08-Dec-20	96.5 0	16.67%		
PORIII.UT.ST1030	Construction of Base Slab Phase 1-1 (north) (3bays, 14D/bay, 3teams)	16.0	0.0	16.0	NE/2017/08(6days	) 14-Aug-20	01-Sep-20	08-Dec-20	29-Dec-20	96.5 0	0%		
PORIII.UT.ST1040	Construction of Base Slab Phase 1-2 (north) (2bays, 14D/bay, 2teams)	15.0	0.0	15.0	NE/2017/08(6days	02-Sep-20	18-Sep-20	22-Jan-21	09-Feb-21	116.5 0	0%		
PORIII.UT.ST1050	Construction of Base Slab Phase 2-1 (south) (3bays, 14D/bay, 3teams)	16.0	0.0	16.0	NE/2017/08(6days	02-Sep-20	19-Sep-20	29-Dec-20	18-Jan-21	96.5 0	0%		
3MRP-20200608.7.6 Constru	uction of the At-grade Noise Semi Enclosures	136.0	54.0	82.0	NE/2017/08(6days	31-Mar-20 A	14-Sep-20	04-Jul-20	27-Apr-21	180.5			
3MRP-20200608.7.6.2 Const	ruction of Northern Drainage (SMH003 to SMH008)	35.0	0.0	35.0	NE/2017/08(6days	) 09-Jun-20	21-Jul-20	04-Jul-20	14-Aug-20	20.5			
PORIII.AG.1048	Sheet Piles Installation SMH008 Construction (~20m length)	3.0	0.0	3.0	NE/2017/08(6days	) 09-Jun-20	11-Jun-20	04-Jul-20	08-Jul-20	20.5 0	0%	Sheet Piles Installation SMH00	8 Construction (~20m l
PORIII.AG.1048-01	Excavation to Formation Level for SMH008 Construction	3.0	0.0	3.0	NE/2017/08(6days	) 12-Jun-20	15-Jun-20	08-Jul-20	11-Jul-20	20.5 0	0%	Excavation to Formation	Level for SMH008 Co
PORIII.AG.1048-02	Manhole Construction for SMH008 (14D/manhole)	14.0	0.0	14.0	NE/2017/08(6days	) 16-Jun-20	03-Jul-20	11-Jul-20	28-Jul-20	20.5 0	0%		Manhole Const
PORIII.AG.1048-03	Laying of Drainage Pipe SMH007 to SMH008	5.0	0.0	5.0	NE/2017/08(6days	) 04-Jul-20	09-Jul-20	28-Jul-20	03-Aug-20	20.5 0	0%		Layir
PORIII.AG.1048-04	Backfilling of Drainage Trench for SMH007 to SMH008	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days	) 10-Jul-20	21-Jul-20	03-Aug-20	14-Aug-20	20.5 0	0%		
	ruction of Northern Drainage (SMH001 to SMH003)	98.0	16.0	82.0			14-Sep-20		27-Apr-21	180.5			
PORIII.AG.1100	Manhole Construction and pipe laying for SMH001 to SMH003 and Backfilling of	30.0	16.0	15.0			26-Jun-20	20-Aug-20		60.5 0	50%	Man	hole Construction and
PORIII.AG.1102	Drainage Trench Utilities Ducts Laying across Road D9 (Northern Portion)	32.0	0.0	32.0			17-Jul-20	31-Jul-20	07-Sep-20	43.5 0	0%	L	
PORIII.AG.2000		50.0	0.0	50.0				24-Feb-21		180.5 0			
—	Cable Laying and Decomissioning of Existing Cross Road UUs at Wan O Road						14-Sep-20		27-Apr-21		0%		
3MKP-20200608.7.6.3 Const	ruction of Pad Footing (Bay 1 to 11)	136.0	54.0	82.0	NE/2017/08(6days	31-Mar-20 A	14-Sep-20	07-Jul-20	07-Nov-20	43.5			
3MRP-20200608.7.6.3.3 B		/0.0	8.0	62.0	NE/2017/08(6days		21-Aug-20	20-Jul-20	14-Oct-20	43.5			
3MRP-20200608.7.6.3.3		30.0	0.0		NE/2017/08(6days		21-Aug-20	07-Sep-20	14-Oct-20	43.5			
PORIII.AG.1410	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N12 Base Slab	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days	) 18-Jul-20	29-Jul-20	07-Sep-20	18-Sep-20	43.5 0	0%		
PORIII.AG.1420	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N13 Base Slab	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days	11-Aug-20	21-Aug-20	30-Sep-20	14-Oct-20	43.5 0	0%		
PORIII.AG.1430	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N14 Base Slab	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days	30-Jul-20	10-Aug-20	18-Sep-20	30-Sep-20	43.5 0	0%		
PORIII.AG.1440	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N15 Base Slab	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days	) 18-Jul-20	29-Jul-20	07-Sep-20	18-Sep-20	43.5 0	0%		
PORIII.AG.1450	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N16 Base Slab	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days	11-Aug-20	21-Aug-20	30-Sep-20	14-Oct-20	43.5 0	0%		
3MRP-20200608.7.6.3.3	.2 South Bound	70.0	8.0	62.0	NE/2017/08(6days	30-May-20 A	21-Aug-20	20-Jul-20	14-Oct-20	43.5			
PORIII.AG.1400	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-S11 Base Slab	10.0	8.0	2.0	NE/2017/08(6days	30-May-20 A	10-Jun-20	20-Jul-20	22-Jul-20	33.5 0	80%	Construction of Pad Footing Bay	NB-S11 Base Slab
PORIII.AG.1480	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-S12 Base Slab	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days	) 18-Jul-20	29-Jul-20	07-Sep-20	18-Sep-20	43.5 0	0%		
PORIII.AG.1490	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-S13 Base Slab	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days	) 11-Aug-20	21-Aug-20	30-Sep-20	14-Oct-20	43.5 0	0%		
PORIII.AG.1500	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-S14 Base Slab	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days	) 30-Jul-20	10-Aug-20	18-Sep-20	30-Sep-20	43.5 0	0%		
PORIII.AG.1510	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-S15 Base Slab	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days	) 18-Jul-20	29-Jul-20	07-Sep-20	18-Sep-20	43.5 0	0%		
PORIII.AG.1520	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-S16 Base Slab	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days	) 11-Aug-20	21-Aug-20	30-Sep-20	14-Oct-20	43.5 0	0%		
3MRP-20200608.7.6.3.4 W	/all Stem	136.0	54.0	82.0	NE/2017/08(6days	31-Mar-20 A	14-Sep-20	07-Jul-20	07-Nov-20	43.5			
3MRP-20200608.7.6.3.4	.1 North Bound	136.0	54.0	82.0	NE/2017/08(6days	31-Mar-20 A	14-Sep-20	17-Jul-20	07-Nov-20	43.5			
Actual Level of Effor					Contract N	o.: NE/20	17/08						ate
Actual Work	summary summary CEDD 土木工程拓展署			C	Cross Bay Lin	k, Tseung	Kwan O					King	n-20 3M Rolli
	Civil Engineering a	10			-	0							

2020			Aug			Sep
L=			-	/atior	n and UU le	dentification (Out
nt 2B)						
tion of PC42						
					Backfilling	to Interim Forma
				Ļ	-	
)(2000m3)						
			Trimming	of Pi	le Head an	d Installation of C
		Ļ	>			Construc
						「
🔽 21-Jul-20, 3MR	P-20200608 7 6 2	2 Co	onstruction of	Nort	hern Drain	age:(SMH003 to
• 21 001 20, 0101 C	20200000.7.0.2	2 00		14011		
SMH008 (14D/manho	ole)					
ge Pipe SMH007 to						
Backfilling of Dra	ainage Trench for	SM	H007 to SMH	008		
or SMH001 to SMH0	03 and Backfilling	n of l	Drainage Trer	nch		
				1011		
ilities Ducts Laying a	ross Road D9 (N	Vorth	ern Portion)			
					1 Aug 20	21000
						3MRP-2020060
				2	21-Aug-20,	3MRP-2020060
c	postruction of Pac	d Fo	oting Bay NB	-N12	Base Slab	,
	•	-			Constructio	n of Pad Footing
<u></u>		-				
		j Co	onstruction of	Pad	⊢ooting Ba	ay NB-N14 Base
<b>с</b>	pnstruction of Pao	d Fo	oting Bay NB	•N15	Base Slab	,
	-	-			Constructio	n of Pad Footing
						3MRP-2020060
				<b>v</b> 2	. 1-Aug-20,	JIVII77-2020060
c	postruction of Pac	d Fo	oting Bay NB	-S12	Base Slab	
		-		<b>–</b> r	Constructio	n of Pad Footing
				_		
		C	onstruction of	Pad	Footing Ba	ay NB-S14 Base
<b>с</b>	pnstruction of Pa	d Fo	oting Bay NB	·S15	Base Slab	
	-				Constructio	n of Pad Footing
				`		
				_		
				<u> </u>		
Dou ioia -			Charl	<u>م</u>	•	oprovod
Revision	16081		Check	ea		pproved
ramme (20200	1000)		TL		StL	

ity ID		Ddate - 3M Rolling			Remaining	E/2017/08 - Cro Calendar		Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total TR			
ity iD				Duration	Duration	Calendar	Start	1 insi	Late Otart	Late I man	Float	Complete	Jun	Jul
	PORIII.AG.1770	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N5 Wall Stem	10.0	54.0	6.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	31-Mar-20 A	15-Jun-20	17-Jul-20	24-Jul-20	31.5 0	40%	Construction of Pad Foot	ing Bay NB-N5 Wall Stem
	PORIII.AG.1780	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N6 Wall Stem	10.0	54.0	1.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	31-Mar-20 A	16-Jun-20	30-Jul-20	31-Jul-20	36.5 0	90%	Construction of Pad Fo	oting Bay NB-N6 Wall Stem
	PORIII.AG.1790	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N7 Wall Stem	10.0	54.0	6.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	31-Mar-20 A	15-Jun-20	17-Jul-20	24-Jul-20	31.5 0	40%	Construction of Pad Foot	ing Bay NB-N7 Wall Stem
	PORIII.AG.1800	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N8 Wall Stem	10.0	52.0	6.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	02-Apr-20 A	22-Jun-20	24-Jul-20	31-Jul-20	31.5 0	40%	Construction	of Pad Footing Bay NB-N8 Wall S
	PORIII.AG.1810	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N9 Wall Stem	10.0	52.0	6.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	02-Apr-20 A	30-Jun-20	31-Jul-20	07-Aug-20	31.5 0	40%		Construction of Pad Footing Bay
	PORIII.AG.1820	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N10 Wal Stem	10.0	52.0	6.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	02-Apr-20 A	08-Jul-20	07-Aug-20	14-Aug-20	31.5 0	40%		Construction of Pa
	PORIII.AG.1830	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N11 Wall Stem	10.0	52.0	6.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	02-Apr-20 A	30-Jun-20	31-Jul-20	07-Aug-20	31.5 0	40%		Construction of Pad Footing Bay
	PORIII.AG.1840	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N12 Wal Stem	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	30-Jul-20	10-Aug-20	18-Sep-20	30-Sep-20	43.5 0	0%		
	PORIII.AG.1850	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N13 Wal Stem	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	22-Aug-20	02-Sep-20	14-Oct-20	27-Oct-20	43.5 0	0%		
	PORIII.AG.1860	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N14 Wal Stem	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	03-Sep-20	14-Sep-20	27-Oct-20	07-Nov-20	43.5 0	0%		
	PORIII.AG.1870	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N15 Wal Stem	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	22-Aug-20	02-Sep-20	14-Oct-20	27-Oct-20	43.5 0	0%		
	PORIII.AG.1880	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N16 Wal Stem	10.0					14-Sep-20	27-Oct-20	07-Nov-20	43.5 0	0%		
	3MRP-20200608.7.6.3.4.2 South		103.0					14-Sep-20	07-Jul-20	07-Nov-20	43.5	070		
	PORIII.AG.1590	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-S5 Wall Stem	10.0					19-Jun-20	07-Jul-20	18-Jul-20	22.5 0	0%		ad Footing Bay NB-S5 Wall Stem
	PORIII.AG.1600	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-S6 Wall Stem	10.0	21.0	1.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	15-May-20 A	20-Jun-20	21-Jul-20	22-Jul-20	24.5 0	90%		Pad Footing Bay NB-S6 Wall Stem
	PORIII.AG.1610	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-S7 Wall Stem	10.0	) 17.0	6.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	20-May-20 A	15-Jun-20	11-Jul-20	18-Jul-20	26.5 0	40%	Construction of Pad Foot	ing Bay NB-S7 Wall Stem
	PORIII.AG.1620	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-S8 Wall Stem	10.0	18.0	3.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	19-May-20 A	23-Jun-20	18-Jul-20	22-Jul-20	22.5 0	70%	Constructio	on of Pad Footing Bay NB-S8 Wall
	PORIII.AG.1630	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-S9 Wall Stem	10.0	) 17.0	6.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	20-May-20 A	02-Jul-20	27-Jul-20	03-Aug-20	26.5 0	40%		Construction of Pad Footing E
	PORIII.AG.1640	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-S10 Wall Stem	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	08-Jul-20	18-Jul-20	03-Aug-20	14-Aug-20	22.5 0	0%		
	PORIII.AG.1650	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-S11 Wall Stem	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	24-Jun-20	07-Jul-20	22-Jul-20	03-Aug-20	22.5 0	0%	L=	Construction of Pad
	PORIII.AG.1660	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-S12 Wall Stem	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	30-Jul-20	10-Aug-20	18-Sep-20	30-Sep-20	43.5 0	0%		
	PORIII.AG.1670	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-S13 Wall Sem	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	22-Aug-20	02-Sep-20	14-Oct-20	27-Oct-20	43.5 0	0%		
	PORIII.AG.1680	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-S14 Wall Stem	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	03-Sep-20	14-Sep-20	27-Oct-20	07-Nov-20	43.5 0	0%		
	PORIII.AG.1690	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-S15 Wall Stem	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	22-Aug-20	02-Sep-20	14-Oct-20	27-Oct-20	43.5 0	0%		
	PORIII.AG.1700	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-S16 Wall Stem	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	03-Sep-20	14-Sep-20	27-Oct-20	07-Nov-20	43.5 0	0%		
	PORIII.AG.1910	Backfilling to Interim Formation Level (7 Layers, 5D/layer) for Bay 1 to 11	35.0	0.0	35.0			31-Aug-20	14-Aug-20	24-Sep-20	20.5 0	0%		
21	RP-20200608.7.8 Wan O Road		294.0			NE/2017/08(6days)		06-Nov-20	08-Jun-20		-0.5			
	2MPR 20200509 7 8 2 Carriago Way	Evanation Domit	204.0	191.0	125.0	NE/2017/08/6dovo)	28 Oct 10 A	06 Nov 20	08 Jun 20	06 Nov 20	0.5			
	2MDD 2020000.7.0.2 Carriage Way		204.0	191.0	120.0	NE/2017/08(6daya)	20-00-10 A	06 Nov 20	15 Oct 20	06 Nev 20	-0.5			
	3MRP-20200608.7.8.2.1 TTA Stage		60.0		18.0			06-Nov-20		06-Nov-20	-0.5			
	WO.CA.TTA1030	UU Diversion and Installation of Sheet Pile at Northern Footpath (Except Roundabout)				NE/2017/08(6days)		06-Nov-20	15-Oct-20		-0.5 0	52.63%		
	WO.CA.TTA1030-01	Uncharted Mass Concrete at Northern Footpath (NCE080)	15.0	142.0	18.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	12-Dec-19 A	06-Nov-20	15-Oct-20		-0.5 0	0%		
5	3MRP-20200608.7.8.2.3 TTA Stage		184.0	) 78.0	107.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	03-Mar-20 A	15-Oct-20	08-Jun-20	15-Oct-20	-0.5			
	3MRP-20200608.7.8.2.3.1 North		152.0	) 45.0	107.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	15-Apr-20 A	15-Oct-20	08-Jun-20	15-Oct-20	-0.5			
	3MRP-20200608.7.8.2.3.1.2 F	PBSH Works	152.0	45.0	107.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	15-Apr-20 A	15-Oct-20	08-Jun-20	15-Oct-20	-0.5			
	wo.ca.tta2NP.1150	Construction of PBSH (23nos, Rig 2) (PC60, 61, 63-65)	76.0	45.0	69.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	15-Apr-20 A	04-Sep-20	17-Jun-20	08-Sep-20	2.5 0	9.21%		
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1150-02	Construction of PBSH (7nos, Rig 2) (PC57-58)	30.0	0.0	30.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	26-Aug-20	29-Sep-20	28-Aug-20	05-Oct-20	2.5 0	0%		
	💼 WO.CA.TTA2NP.1150-03	Construction of PBSH (8nos, Rig 2) (PC66-69)	31.0	24.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	12-May-20 A	22-Jun-20	11-Jun-20	26-Jun-20	2.5 0	61.29%	Construction	of PBSH (8nos, Rig 2) (PC66-69)
	wo.ca.tta2NP.1160	Construction of PBSH (8nos, Rig 1) (PC70-72)	46.0	33.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	29-Apr-20 A	14-Aug-20	31-Jul-20	14-Aug-20	-0.5 0	73.91%		
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1170	Construction of PBSH (17nos, Rig 1) (PC67-PC72)	60.0	0.0	60.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	05-Aug-20	15-Oct-20	04-Aug-20	15-Oct-20	-0.5 0	0%		
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1210	Drilling to Founding Level (9th cycle, 4nos, rig 1)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	09-Jun-20	22-Jun-20	18-Jul-20	01-Aug-20	32.5 0	0%	Drilling to Fa	unding Level (9th cycle, 4nos, rig 1
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1220	Drilling to Founding Level (10th cycle, 4nos, rig 1)	12.0			NE/2017/08(6days)		08-Jul-20		15-Aug-20	32.5 0	0%		Drilling to Founding
			12.0											
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1230	Drilling to Founding Level (11th cycle, 4nos, rig 1)				NE/2017/08(6days)		22-Jul-20		29-Aug-20	32.5 0	0%		
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1240	Drilling to Founding Level (12th cycle, 4nos, rig 1)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	23-Jul-20	05-Aug-20	29-Aug-20	12-Sep-20	32.5 0	0%		

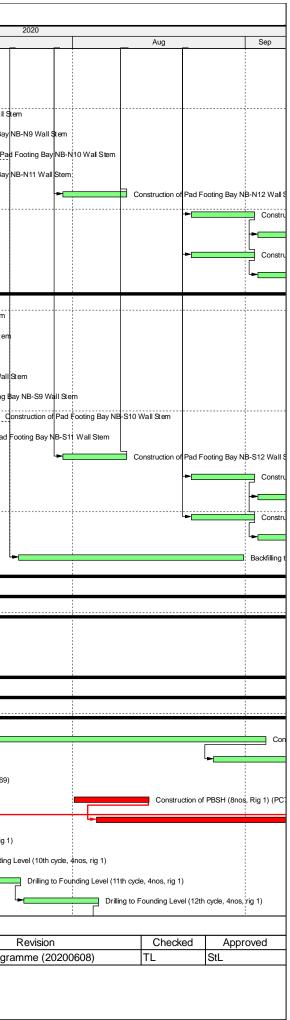
Actual Level of Effort
 Actual Work
 Remaining Work
 Critical Remaining Work

•



**CEDD** 土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department Contract No.: NE/2017/08 Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O Road D9 and Associated Works Page 5 of 6





		Activity Name		Original		Remaining Duration	Calendar	Start	Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total TRA Float	Activity %		1
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1250	Drilling to Founding Level (13th c	cycle, 2nos, rig 1)	Duration 6.0	0.0		NE/2017/08(6days)	06-Aua-20	12-Aug-20	12-Sep-20	19-Sep-20	32.5 0	Complete 0%	Jun	Jul
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1310	Installation of H-pile and Grouting		12.0	5.0	3.0		-	11-Jun-20	08-Jun-20	11-Jun-20	-0.5 0	75%	Installation of H-pile and Grout	ting (4th cycle, 4nos, rig 1)
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1320	Installation of H-pile and Grouting		12.0	0.0	12.0		-	22-Aug-20	08-Aug-20	22-Aug-20	-0.5 0	0%		
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1330	Installation of H-pile and Grouting	g (10th cycle, 4nos, rig 1)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	24-Aug-20	05-Sep-20	22-Aug-20	05-Sep-20	-0.5 0	0%		
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1340	Installation of H-pile and Grouting	g (11th cycle, 4nos, rig 1)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	07-Sep-20	19-Sep-20	05-Sep-20	19-Sep-20	-0.5 0	0%		
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1430	Drilling to Founding Level (4th cy	cle, 4nos, rig 2)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	09-Jun-20	22-Jun-20	18-Jun-20	04-Jul-20	8.5 0	0%	Drilling to F	dunding Level (4th cycle, 4nos, rig
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1440	Drilling to Founding Level (5th cy	cle, 4nos, rig 2)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	23-Jun-20	08-Jul-20	04-Jul-20	18-Jul-20	8.5 0	0%	►	Drilling to Foundin
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1450	Drilling to Founding Level (6th cy	cle, 4nos, rig 2)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	09-Jul-20	22-Jul-20	18-Jul-20	01-Aug-20	8.5 0	0%		▶
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1460	Drilling to Founding Level (7th cy	cle, 4nos, rig 2)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	23-Jul-20	05-Aug-20	01-Aug-20	15-Aug-20	8.5 0	0%		
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1470	Drilling to Founding Level (8th cy	cle, 2nos, rig 2)	6.0	0.0	6.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	06-Aug-20	12-Aug-20	15-Aug-20	22-Aug-20	8.5 0	0%		
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1510	Installation of H-pile and Grouting	g (2nd cycle, 4nos, rig 2)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	09-Jun-20	22-Jun-20	11-Jun-20	26-Jun-20	2.5 0	0%	Installation	of H-pile and Grouting (2nd cycle, 4
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1520	Installation of H-pile and Grouting		12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	23-Jun-20	08-Jul-20	26-Jun-20	11-Jul-20	2.5 0	0%	[	Installation of H-pi
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1530			12.0	0.0	12.0			22-Jul-20	11-Jul-20	25-Jul-20	2.5 0	0%		
		Installation of H-pile and Grouting													-
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1540	Installation of H-pile and Grouting		12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	23-Jul-20	05-Aug-20	25-Jul-20	08-Aug-20	2.5 0	0%		
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1550	Installation of H-pile and Grouting	g (6th cycle, 4nos, rig 2)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	06-Aug-20	19-Aug-20	08-Aug-20	22-Aug-20	2.5 0	0%		
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1560	Installation of H-pile and Grouting	g (7th cycle, 4nos, rig 2)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	20-Aug-20	02-Sep-20	22-Aug-20	05-Sep-20	2.5 0	0%		
4	3MRP-20200608.7.8.2.3.2 Sout	hern Portion and Central Barrie	r	161.0	78.0	84.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	03-Mar-20 A	16-Sep-20	08-Jun-20	19-Sep-20	2.5			
	3MRP-20200608.7.8.2.3.2.2 F	PBSH Works		161.0	78.0	84.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	03-Mar-20 A	16-Sep-20	08-Jun-20	19-Sep-20	2.5			
	WO.CA.TTA2SP.1310	Construction of PBSH (25nos, R	ig 1) (PC73 to PC81)	75.0	78.0	51.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	03-Mar-20 A	08-Aug-20	08-Jun-20	08-Aug-20	-0.5 0	32%		
	WO.CA.TTA2SP.1315-22	Installation of H-pile and Grouting	g (5th cycle, 4nos, rig 1)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	12-Jun-20	26-Jun-20	11-Jun-20	26-Jun-20	-0.5 0	0%	Insta	allation of H-pile and Grouting (5th o
	WO.CA.TTA2SP.1315-32	Installation of H-pile and Grouting	g (6th cycle, 4nos, rig 1)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	27-Jun-20	11-Jul-20	26-Jun-20	11-Jul-20	-0.5 0	0%		Installation of
	WO.CA.TTA2SP.1315-42	Installation of H-pile and Grouting	g (7th cycle, 4nos, rig 1)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	13-Jul-20	25-Jul-20	11-Jul-20	25-Jul-20	-0.5 0	0%		L
		Installation of H-pile and Grouting		12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	27-Jul-20	08-Aug-20	25-Jul-20	08-Aug-20	-0.5 0	0%		
					0.0							8.5 0	0%		
	WO.CA.TTA2SP.1320-01	Drilling to Founding Level (8th cy		12.0		12.0		-	26-Aug-20	22-Aug-20	05-Sep-20				
		Drilling to Founding Level (9th cy		12.0	0.0		NE/2017/08(6days)		09-Sep-20			8.5 0	0%		
	WO.CA.TTA2SP.1320-21	Installation of H-pile and Grouting	g (8th cycle, 4nos, rig 2)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	03-Sep-20	16-Sep-20	05-Sep-20	19-Sep-20	2.5 0	0%	<b>`</b>	
-	3MRP-20200608.7.8.2.15 Wan Po	Road		143.0	71.0	70.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	11-Mar-20 A	31-Aug-20	09-Jun-20	31-Aug-20	0.0			
	WO1250	Liasion with C1 and CLP for Cab	le Duct and Earth Conductor at Wan Po Road (CE030)	90.0	71.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	11-Mar-20 A	19-Jun-20	09-Jun-20	19-Jun-20	0.0 0	88.89%	Liasion with C1 a	and CLP for Cable Duct and Earth (
	WO1255	Subtletting and Acceptance of Qu	uotation for TTA	90.0	71.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	11-Mar-20 A	19-Jun-20	09-Jun-20	19-Jun-20	0.0 0	88.89%	Subtletting and A	cceptance of Quotation for TTA
	WO1257	Application and Approval of TTA		30.0	0.0	30.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	20-Jun-20	27-Jul-20	20-Jun-20	27-Jul-20	0.0 0	0%		
	WO1260	Construction of Cable Duct and B	Earth Conductor at Wan Po Road (CE030)	30.0	0.0	30.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	28-Jul-20	31-Aug-20	28-Jul-20	31-Aug-20	0.0 0	0%		
	WO1270	Handover to C1 for Power Energy	jization of the E&M Plant Room (CE030)	0.0	0.0	0.0	NE/2017/08(6days)		31-Aug-20*		31-Aug-20	0.0 0	0%		
		us Works (Portion I, II a		939.0	423.0	583.0	NE/2017/08(6days)		09-Sep-22	07-Apr-20	25-Mar-22	·136.5			
VIRP															1

Actual Level of Effort Actual Work Remaining Work Critical Remaining Work

♦ ♦ Milestone ▼ summary



Contract No.: NE/2017/08 Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O Road D9 and Associated Works Page 6 of 6



2020		Aug			- Con
		Aug Drilling to	Founding	Level (13th	Sep cycle, 2nos,
	-				Laile and O
	Γ		In	stallation of I	H-pile and G
			-		Ins
					╘╾┏
2)					
ig Level (5th cycle, 4r	ios, rig 2)				
		avela Anaa ria	2)		
	nding Level (6th				
►	Driling	g to Founding L	evel (7th c	ycle, 4nos, r	g 2)
		Drilling to	Founding	Level (8th c	ycle, 2nos, ri
4nos, rig 2)					
le and Grouting (3rd	cycle, 4nos, rig 2	2)			
Installation of	I-pile and Grputi	ing (4th cycle 4	4nos ria 2)		
•	Installa	ation of H-pile a	and Groutin	ig (5th cycle	, 4nos, rig 2)
		1	Installat	ion of H-pile	and Groutin
			•		Installat
				Dia () (	
		Construction of	PB5H (25f	105, Rig 1) (	PC73 to PC8
cycle, 4nos, rig 1)					
f H-pile and Grouting	(6th cycle, 4nos	, rig 1)			1
Installatio	n of H-pile and C	Grouting (7th c	ycle, 4nos,	rig 1)	
<b></b>		nstallation of H	-pile and G	routing (8th	oycle, 4nos,
					to Founding
		-			to Founding
				-	
					L <b>-</b> [
					31-Aug-20
Conductor at Wan Po	Road (CE030)				
Appli	ation and Approv				
		•ai 0i 1 1A			
-					Constructio
				L	<ul> <li>Handover t</li> </ul>
Revision		Che	cked	Appr	oved
ramme (20200	608)	TL		StL	
		·			

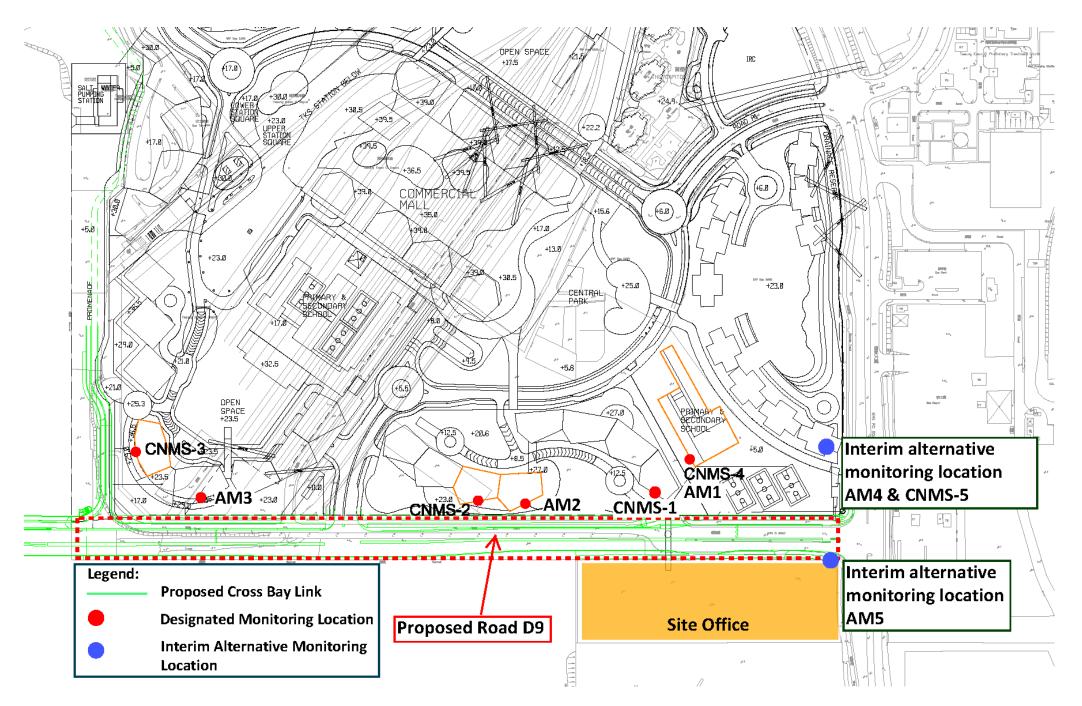


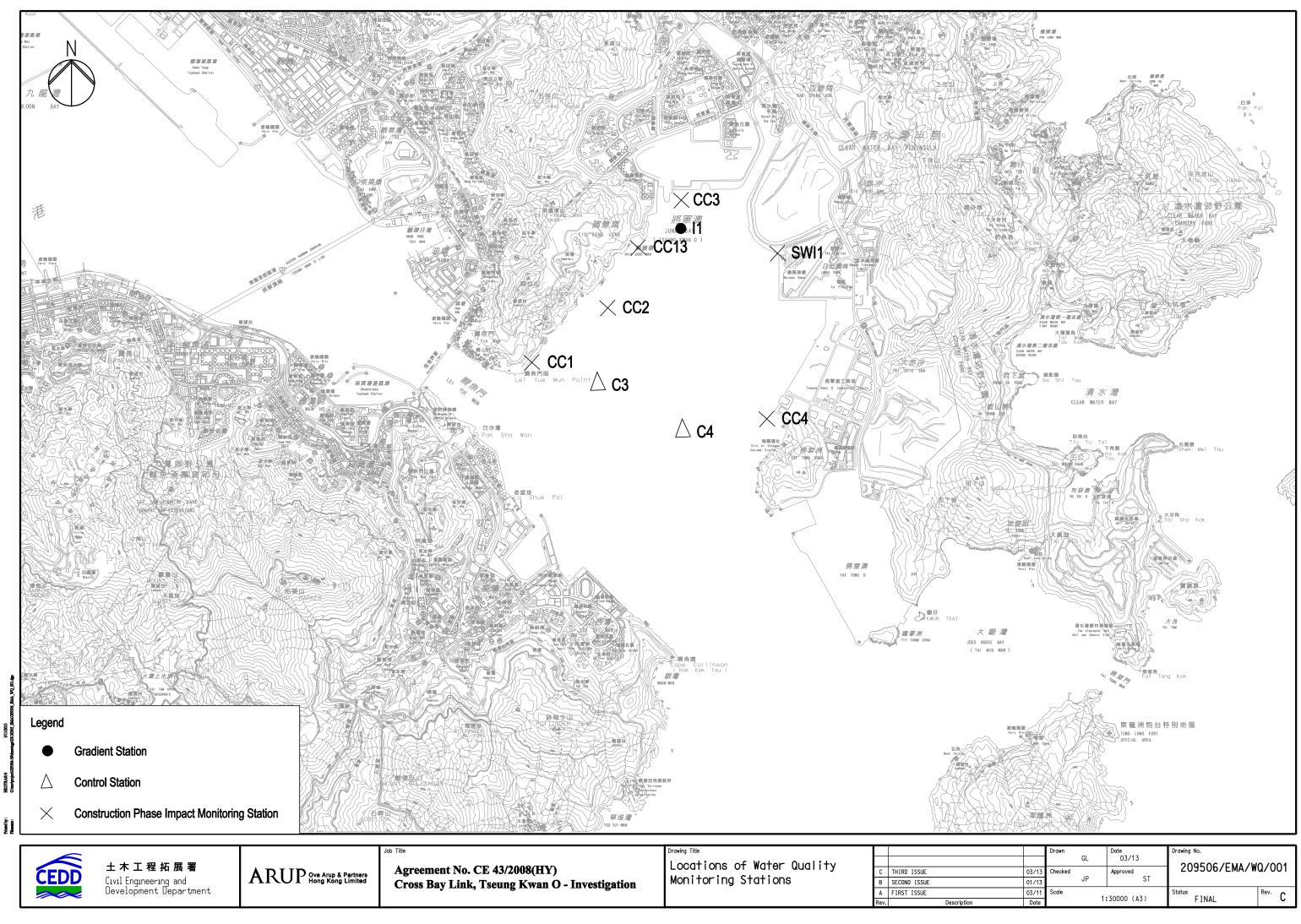
# Appendix D

Monitoring Location (Air Quality, Noise and Water Quality)

#### CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 -Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O Designated and Interim Alternative Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Location

# AUES





		UL.	03713		0/001
03/13	Checked	10	Approved	209506/EMA/W	u/001
01/13		JP	ST		
03/11	Scale	4.	20000 (17)	Status	Rev. C
Date		13	30000 (A3)	FINAL	U U



Appendix E

**Event and Action Plan** 



	ACTION				
EVENT	Environmental Team (ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Project Consultant	Contractor	
ACTION LEVEL					
Exceedance for one sample	<ol> <li>Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>Inform IEC and Project Consultant;</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm finding;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working method.</li> </ol>	1. Notify Contractor.	<ol> <li>Rectify any unacceptable practice;</li> <li>Amend working methods if appropriate.</li> </ol>	
Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol> <li>Identify source;</li> <li>Inform IEC and Project Consultant;</li> <li>Advise the Project Consultant on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required;</li> <li>If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and Project Consultant;</li> <li>If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures;</li> <li>Advise the ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>Supervise Implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within</li> <li>working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>Amend proposal if appropriate.</li> </ol>	



	ACTION				
EVENT	Environmental Team (ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Project Consultant	Contractor	
LIMIT LEVEL					
Exceedance for one sample	<ol> <li>Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>Inform Project Consultant, Contractor, IEC and EPD;</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm finding;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and Project Consultant informed of the results.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures;</li> <li>Advise the Project Consultant on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>Supervise implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within</li> <li>working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>Amend proposal if appropriate.</li> </ol>	

### CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 -Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O Event and Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring



ACTION					
EVENT	Environmental Team (ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Project Consultant	ject Consultant Contractor	
LIMIT LEVEL		1			
Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol> <li>Notify IEC, Project Consultant, Contractor and EPD;</li> <li>Identify source;</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</li> <li>Arrange meeting with IEC and Project Consultant to discuss the remedial actions to be taken;</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and Project Consultant informed of the results;</li> <li>If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss amongst Project Consultant, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;</li> <li>Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the Project Consultant accordingly;</li> <li>Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>In consultation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures properly implemented;</li> <li>If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;</li> <li>Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the Project Consultant until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>	

	ACTION			
EVENT	Environmental Team (ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Project Consultant	Contractor
Action Level	<ol> <li>Notify IEC and contractor;</li> <li>Carry out investigation;</li> <li>Report the results of investigation to the IEC, Project Consultant and Contractor;</li> <li>Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Review the analysed results submitted by the ET;</li> <li>Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the Project Consultant accordingly;</li> <li>Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC;</li> <li>Implement noise mitigation proposals.</li> </ol>
Limit Level	<ol> <li>Identify source;</li> <li>Inform IEC, Project Consultant, EPD and Contractor;</li> <li>Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency;</li> <li>Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</li> <li>Inform IEC, Project Consultant and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances;</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and Project Consultant informed of the results;</li> <li>If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss amongst Project Consultant, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;</li> <li>Review Contractors remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the Project Consultant accordingly;</li> <li>Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures properly implemented;</li> <li>If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;</li> <li>Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the Project Consultant until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>



		ACTION		
EVENT	Environmental Team (ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Project Consultant	Contractor
Action level being exceeded by one sampling day at water sensitive receiver(s)	<ol> <li>Identify the source(s) of impact by comparing the results with those collected at the gradient stations and the control stations as appropriate;</li> <li>If exceedance is found to be caused by the marine works, repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>Inform IEC and contractor;</li> <li>Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;</li> <li>If exceedance occurs at WSD salt water intake, inform WSD;</li> <li>Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor;</li> <li>Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss mitigation measures with ET and Contractor;</li> <li>Review proposal on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Project Consultant accordingly;</li> <li>Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC;</li> <li>Make agreement on the mitigation proposal.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Inform the Project Consultant and confirm notification of the non- compliance in writing;</li> <li>Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>Check all plant and equipment;</li> <li>Amend working methods if appropriate;</li> <li>Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and Project Consultant;</li> <li>Implement the agree mitigation measures.</li> </ol>
Action level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling days at water sensitive receiver(s)	<ol> <li>Identify the source(s) of impact by comparing the results with those collected at the gradient stations and the control stations as appropriate;</li> <li>If exceedance is found to be caused by the marine works, repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>Inform IEC and contractor;</li> <li>Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;</li> <li>Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, and Contractor;</li> <li>Ensure mitigation measures are</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss mitigation measures with ET and Contractor;</li> <li>Review proposal on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Project Consultant accordingly;</li> <li>Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC;</li> <li>Make agreement on the mitigation proposal;</li> <li>Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Inform the Project Consultant and confirm notification of the noncompliance in writing;</li> <li>Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods;</li> <li>Discuss with ET, IEC and Project Consultant and propose mitigation measures to IEC and Project Consultant within 3 working</li> </ol>



		ACTION		
EVENT	Environmental Team (ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Project Consultant	Contractor
	<ul> <li>implemented;</li> <li>7. Prepare to increase the monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>8. If exceedance occurs at WSD salt water intake, inform WSD;</li> <li>9. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.</li> </ul>			days; 5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.
Limit level being exceeded by one sampling day at water sensitive receiver(s)	<ol> <li>Identify the source(s) of impact by comparing the results with those collected at the gradient stations and the control stations as appropriate;</li> <li>If exceedance is found to be caused by the marine works, repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>Inform IEC, contractor and EPD</li> <li>Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;</li> <li>Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>Ensure mitigation measures are implemented;</li> <li>If exceedance occurs at WSD salt water intake, inform WSD.</li> <li>ET should contact AFCD if the limit level is exceeded by one sampling day or two or more consecutive sampling days at water sensitive receiver(s).</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss mitigation measures with ET and Contractor;</li> <li>Review proposal on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Project Consultant accordingly;</li> <li>Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC, ET and Contractor;</li> <li>Request Contractor to critically review the working methods;</li> <li>Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented;</li> <li>Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Inform the Project Consultant and confirm notification of the noncompliance in writing;</li> <li>Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods;</li> <li>Discuss with ET, IEC and Project Consultant and submit proposal of mitigation measures to IEC and Project Consultant within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed mitigation measures.</li> </ol>
Limit level	1. Identify the source(s) of impact by	1. Discuss mitigation	1. Discuss proposed	1. Inform the Project
being exceeded	comparing the results with those	measures with ET and	mitigation measures with	Consultant and confirm
by two or more	collected at the gradient stations and the	Contractor;	IEC, ET and Contractor;	notification of the



	ACTION			
EVENT	Environmental Team (ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Project Consultant	Contractor
sampling days at 2	control stations as appropriate; 2. If exceedance is found to be caused	2. Review proposal on mitigation measures	2. Request Contractor to critically review the	<ul><li>noncompliance in writing;</li><li>2. Rectify unacceptable</li></ul>
water sensitive receiver(s) m 3 4 4 6 1 1 5 1 1 6 6 1 1 7 7 6 8 8 9	by the marine works, repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings; 3. Inform IEC, contractor and EPD; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Prepare to increase the monitoring frequency to daily; 8. If exceedance occurs at WSD salt water intake, inform WSD; 9. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.	submitted by Contractor and advise the Project Consultant accordingly; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	<ul> <li>working methods;</li> <li>3. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented;</li> <li>4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures;</li> <li>5. Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the marine work until no exceedance of Limit level.</li> </ul>	practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 4. Discuss with ET, IEC and Project Consultant and submit proposal of mitigation measures to IEC and Project Consultant within 3 working days of notification; 5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures; 6. As directed by the Engineer, to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities.



# Appendix F

# Impact Monitoring Schedule of the Reporting Month and Coming Month



### Impact Monitoring Schedule for the reporting month – June 2020

Date		Noise Monitoring	Air Qu	ality Monitoring
	Date	(L <sub>eq</sub> 30min)	1-Hour TSP	24-Hour TSP
Mon	1-Jun-20			
Tue	2-Jun-20			
Wed	3-Jun-20			$\checkmark$
Thu	4-Jun-20	✓	✓	
Fri	5-Jun-20			
Sat	6-Jun-20			
Sun	7-Jun-20			
Mon	8-Jun-20			
Tue	9-Jun-20			✓
Wed	10-Jun-20	✓	$\checkmark$	
Thu	11-Jun-20			
Fri	12-Jun-20			
Sat	13-Jun-20			
Sun	14-Jun-20			
Mon	15-Jun-20			✓
Tue	16-Jun-20	✓	$\checkmark$	
Wed	17-Jun-20			
Thu	18-Jun-20			
Fri	19-Jun-20			
Sat	20-Jun-20			$\checkmark$
Sun	21-Jun-20			
Mon	22-Jun-20	✓	$\checkmark$	
Tue	23-Jun-20			
Wed	24-Jun-20			
Thu	25-Jun-20			
Fri	26-Jun-20			✓
Sat	27-Jun-20		✓	
Sun	28-Jun-20			
Mon	29-Jun-20			
Tue	30-Jun-20			
	√	Monitoring Day		
		Sunday or Public Holiday		



### Impact Monitoring Schedule for coming month – July 2020

	Date Noise Monitoring Air Quality Monitoring			
		(L <sub>eq</sub> 30min)	1-Hour TSP	24-Hour TSP
Wed	1-Jul-20			
Thu	2-Jul-20			✓
Fri	3-Jul-20	✓	✓	
Sat	4-Jul-20			
Sun	5-Jul-20			
Mon	6-Jul-20			
Tue	7-Jul-20			✓
Wed	8-Jul-20	✓	✓	
Thu	9-Jul-20			
Fri	10-Jul-20			
Sat	11-Jul-20			
Sun	12-Jul-20			
Mon	13-Jul-20			✓
Tue	14-Jul-20	✓	$\checkmark$	
Wed	15-Jul-20			
Thu	16-Jul-20			
Fri	17-Jul-20			
Sat	18-Jul-20			✓
Sun	19-Jul-20			
Mon	20-Jul-20	✓	$\checkmark$	
Tue	21-Jul-20			
Wed	22-Jul-20			
Thu	23-Jul-20			
Fri	24-Jul-20			✓
Sat	25-Jul-20		$\checkmark$	
Sun	26-Jul-20			
Mon	27-Jul-20			
Tue	28-Jul-20			
Wed	29-Jul-20			
Thu	30-Jul-20			✓
Fri	31-Jul-20	✓	✓	
	√	Monitoring Day		
		Sunday or Public Holiday		



# Appendix G

# Calibration Certificates of Equipment and Accreditation Laboratory Certificate



Hong Kong Accreditation Service 香港認可處

### **Certificate of Accreditation**

## 認可證書

This is to certify that 特此證明

### ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LIMITED

## 11/F., Chung Shun Knitting Centre, 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung, New Territories, Hong Kong

香港新界葵涌永業街1-3號忠信針織中心11樓

has been accepted by the HKAS Executive, on the recommendation of the Accreditation Advisory Board, as a 為香港認可處執行機關根據認可諮詢委員會建議而接受的

### **HOKLAS Accredited Laboratory**

「香港實驗所認可計劃」認可實驗所

This laboratory meets the requirements of ISO / IEC 17025 : 2005 – General requirements for the competence 此實驗所符合ISO / IEC 17025 : 2005 –《測試及校正實驗所能力的通用規定》所訂的要求, of testing and calibration laboratories and it has been accredited for performing specific tests or calibrations as 獲認可進行載於香港實驗所認可計劃《認可實驗所名冊》內下述測試類別中的指定 listed in the HOKLAS Directory of Accredited Laboratories within the test category of 測試或校正工作

### Environmental Testing 環境測試

This laboratory is accredited in accordance with the recognised International Standard ISO / IEC 17025 : 2005. 本實驗所乃根據公認的國際標準 ISO / IEC 17025 : 2005 獲得認可。 This accreditation demonstrates technical competence for a defined scope and the operation of a laboratory 這項認可資格演示在指定範疇所需的技術能力及實驗所質量管理體系的運作 quality management system (see joint IAF-ILAC-ISO Communiqué). (見國際認可論壇、國際實驗所認可合作組織及國際標準化組織的聯合公報)。

The common seal of the Hong Kong Accreditation Service is affixed hereto by the authority of the HKAS Executive 香港認可處根據認可處執行機關的權限在此蓋上通用印章

CHAN Sing Sing, Terence, Executive Administrator 執行幹事 陳成城 Issue Date : 5 May 2009 簽發日期:二零零九年五月五日

Registration Number: HOKLAS 066 註冊號碼:



Date of First Registration: 15 September 1995 首次註冊日期:一九九五年九月十五日

### TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

-													
Location :	: Junctior	n of Wan	Po Roa	d and Wan (	) R	oad	Date of C	Calibr	ration: 2-May	y-20			
Location 1	ID :	AM5				N			Date: 2-Jul-	20			
Name and	l Model:	TISCH H	IVS Mo	del TE-5170				Techn	ician: Ho				
					C	CONDI	TIONS						
			_	и									
	Se	a Level I		· · · ·		1010		(	Corrected Pr				7.5
		Temp	erature	(°C)		26.3			Tempe	erature (K	.)	4	299
								-					
				CA		SRATIO	N ORIFICE						
				Make->	TIS.	СН			Qstd Slo	ne ->	1	2.03014	1
				Model->					Qstd Interc	-		-0.0461	
				Serial # ->					Qua mare	opt >		0.0101	0
						_							
					С	ALIBR	ATION						
Plate	H20 (L)	H2O (R)	H20	Qstd		Ι	IC			LINEAR			
No.	(in)	(in)	(in)	(m3/min)	(c	hart)	corrected		RE	EGRESSI			
18	5.40	5.40	10.8	1.635		57	56.66			lope = 2			
13	3.70	3.70	7.4	1.358	51		50.69		Inter	cept = 1	7.9175		
10	2.30	2.30	4.6	1.075	45		44.73		Corr. co	oeff. =	0.9960		
7	1.60	1.60	3.2	0.901		40	39.76						
5	1.20	1.20	2.4	0.783		36	35.78						
Calculatio				(m) \\ 1 ]		70.0	0		FLOW RATE	CHART			1
Qstd = 1/1				/Ta))-b]									
IC = I[Squ	rt(Pa/Pstc	1)(1 std/1	a)]			60.0	0						
Oatd - ata	ndord fla	uu roto											
Qstd = sta IC = corre			90			50.0				<b>*</b>			
I = actual		-	63			-							
m = calibr		-				) es				>			
b = calibra	-	-	t			ü 40.0	00						
	-	-		oration ( deg	K	т т			•				
	_		_	ation ( mm H		30.0	0						
	1		2	,		Actual chart response (IC)							
For subse	equent ca	alculatio	n of san	npler flow:		₹ 20.0	0						
1/m((I)[S	Sqrt(298/	Tav)(Pav	/760)] <b>-</b> t	))									
						10.0	00						
m = samp													
b = samp		ept				0.0	0						
I = chart r	-						0.000	0.50			1.500	2.0	000
Tav = dai								S	tandard Flow R	Rate (m3/mir	ו)		
Pav = dail	ly averag	e pressur	e		_			_					-

		PL.		-			RECALIB DUE D	
						F		
viro			100		1	L	February	1, 2021
	February 7,	/	Calibration C Rootsm		on Informat	ion Ta: 2		
Operator: . Calibration N	Jim Tisch	TE-5025A	Calik	orator S/N:	1612	Pa: 7	'45.5 mm	Hg
Calibration	10del #.	1E-3023A	Callu	rator s/in:	1012			
		Vol. Init	Vol. Final	ΔVol.	ΔTime	ΔΡ	ΔH	
	Run	(m3)	(m3)	(m3)	(min)	(mm Hg)	(in H2O)	
	1	1	2	1	1.3730	3.2	2.00	
	2	3	4	1	0.9820	6.4	4.00	
	3	5	6	1	0.8780	8.0	5.00	
	4	7	8	1	0.8340	8.8	5.50	
L.	5	9	10	1	0.6900	12.8	8.00	
[			D	Data Tabulat	tion			
	Vstd	Qstd	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)}$	)( <u>Tstd</u> )		Qa V	$\Delta H(Ta/Pa)$	
l	(m3)	(x-axis)	(y-axis		Va	(x-axis)	(y-axis)	
1	0.9866	0.7186	1.407		0.9957	0.7252	0.8896	
	0.9824	1.0004	1.990		0.9914	1.0096	1.2581	
ŀ	0.9802	1.1165	2.225		0.9893	1.1267	1.4066	
ŀ	0.9792	1.1741	2.334		0.9882	1.1849	1.4753	
F	0.5755	1.4114 m=	2.015		0.9020	1.4244 m=	1.27124	
	QSTD	b=	-0.046		QA	b=	-0.02917	
	4515	r=	0.9999		Sec.	r=	0.99995	
ī				Calculation				
F	Vstd=	ΔVol(/Pa-ΔP	)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta			ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)	(Pa)	
F		Vstd/ATime				Va/ATime	// 4/	
			For subseque	ent flow rat				
[	Qstd=	1/m (( \\ \[ \[ \] \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \	$\left(\begin{array}{c} Pa \\ \hline Pstd \end{array}\right)\left(\begin{array}{c} Tstd \\ \hline Ta \end{array}\right)$	))-b)		//	(Ta/Pa))-b)	
		Conditions						
Tstd:	298.15					RECALI	BRATION	
Pstd:		mm Hg Key			US EPA reco	ommends and	nual recalibration pe	r 1998
AH: calibrato	librator manometer reading (in H2O)						egulations Part 50 to	
	P: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)							
ΔP: rootsmet	Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)				Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in			
	solute temp				Determinat	ion of Suspen	nded Particulate Ma	tter in

Tisch Environmental, Inc.

145 South Miami Avenue

Village of Cleves, OH 45002

<u>www.tisch-env.com</u> TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610 FAX: (513)467-9009



## Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C193753 證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢功	頁目	(Job No./序引編號: IC19-1098)	Date of Receipt / 收件日期: 5 July 2019
Description / 儀器名稱 Manufacturer / 製造商 Model No. / 型號	: : :	Integrating Sound Level Meter (EQ006) Brüel & Kjær 2238	
Serial No. / 編號 Supplied By / 委託者	:	2285762 Action-United Environmental Services and C Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building 35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.	

### TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : (23 ± 2)°C Line Voltage / 電壓 : --- Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : (50±25)%

#### TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 16 July 2019

### TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only. The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification. The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- The Bruel & Kjaer Calibration Laboratory, Denmark
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By 測試

K P Cheuk

Assistant Engineer

K C Lee Engineer

Certified By 核證

Date of Issue 簽發日期 :

22 July 2019

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong 輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗所 c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓 Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com



# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C193753 證書編號

- 1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- 2. Self-calibration using laboratory acoustic calibrator was performed before the test from 6.1.1.2 to 6.4.
- 3. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- 4. Test equipment :

Equipment ID CL280 CL281 Description 40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator <u>Certificate No.</u> C190176 CDK1806821

- 5. Test procedure : MA101N.
- 6. Results :
- 6.1 Sound Pressure Level
- 6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level
- 6.1.1.1 Before Self-calibration

1111	UUT	Setting		Applied	d Value	UUT
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	Reading (dB)
50 - 130	LAFP	А	F	94.00	1	94.4

### 6.1.1.2 After Self-calibration

	UUT	Setting		Applie	d Value	UUT	IEC 60651	
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	Reading (dB)	Type 1 Spec. (dB)	
50 - 130	LAFP	А	F	94.00	1	94.1	± 0.7	

#### 6.1.2 Linearity

	UU	Γ Setting	Applied	UUT		
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	Reading (dB)
50 - 130	LAFP	А	F	94.00	1	94.1 (Ref.)
		1.1.1	1	104.00		104.1
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	114.00	1	114.0

IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. :  $\pm 0.4$  dB per 10 dB step and  $\pm 0.7$  dB for overall different.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong 輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗所 c/o 香港新界屯門興安里—號四樓 Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/額址: www.suncreation.com

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.



輝創工程有限公司

Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

## Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C193753 證書編號

### 6.2 Time Weighting

### 6.2.1 Continuous Signal

	UUT	Setting		Applie	d Value	UUT	IEC 60651	
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	Reading (dB)	Type 1 Spec. (dB)	
50 - 130	L <sub>AFP</sub>	А	F	94.00	1	94.1	Ref.	
	L <sub>ASP</sub>		S		1	94.1	± 0.1	
	LAIP		I			94.2	$\pm 0.1$	

### 6.2.2 Tone Burst Signal (2 kHz)

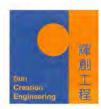
UUT Setting				App	lied Value	UUT	IEC 60651
Range (dB)	Parameter Frequency Time Weighting Weighting		Level Burst (dB) Duration		Reading (dB)	Type 1 Spec (dB)	
30 - 110	LAFP	A	F	106.0	Continuous	106.0	Ref.
	LAFMax				200 ms	104.9	$-1.0 \pm 1.0$
	LASP		S		Continuous	106.0	Ref.
	L <sub>ASMax</sub>			_	500 ms	102.0	$-4.1 \pm 1.0$

### 6.3 Frequency Weighting

### 6.3.1 A-Weighting

	UUT	Setting		Appl	ied Value	UUT	IEC 60651
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting			Freq.	Reading (dB)	Type 1 Spec. (dB)
50 - 130 L <sub>AFP</sub>		А	F	94.00	31.5 Hz	55.2	$-39.4 \pm 1.5$
				63 Hz	68.1	$-26.2 \pm 1.5$	
				125 Hz	78.0	$-16.1 \pm 1.0$	
				250 Hz	85.4	$-8.6 \pm 1.0$	
					500 Hz	90.8	$-3.2 \pm 1.0$
					1 kHz	94.1	Ref.
					2 kHz	95.3	$+1.2 \pm 1.0$
					4 kHz	95.1	$+1.0 \pm 1.0$
					8 kHz	93.0	-1.1 (+1.5 ; -3.0)
					12.5 kHz	89.9	-4.3 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.



輝創工程有限公司 Sun Creation Engineering Limited Calibration & Testing Laboratory

## Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C193753 證書編號

### 6.3.2 C-Weighting

	UUT	Setting		Appl	ied Value	UUT	IEC 60651	
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting			Freq.	Reading (dB)	Type 1 Spec. (dB)	
50 - 130 L <sub>CFP</sub>		С	F	94.00	31.5 Hz	91.5	$-3.0 \pm 1.5$	
			10000	63 Hz	93.4	$-0.8 \pm 1.5$		
				125 Hz	93.9	$-0.2 \pm 1.0$		
				250 Hz	94.1	$0.0 \pm 1.0$		
					500 Hz	94.1	ding B)Type 1 Spec. (dB).5 $-3.0 \pm 1.5$ .4 $-0.8 \pm 1.5$ .9 $-0.2 \pm 1.0$ .1 $0.0 \pm 1.0$ .1Ref9 $-0.2 \pm 1.0$ .1Ref9 $-0.2 \pm 1.0$ .1Ref9 $-0.2 \pm 1.0$ .1Ref.	
				1	1 kHz	94.1	Ref.	
					2 kHz	93.9	$-0.2 \pm 1.0$	
					4 kHz	93.3	$-0.8 \pm 1.0$	
					8 kHz	91.1	-3.0 (+1.5 ; -3.0	
					12.5 kHz	88.0	-6.2 (+3.0 ; -6.0	

6.4

Time Averaging

	UUT	Setting			UUT	IEC 60804				
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Integrating Time	Frequency (kHz)	Burst Duration (ms)	Burst Duty Factor	Burst Level (dB)	Equivalent Level (dB)		Type 1 Spec. (dB)
30 - 110	LAcq	A	10 sec.	4	1	1/10	110.0	100	100.0	± 0.5
and the second						1/10 <sup>2</sup>		90	90.0	± 0.5
			60 sec.			1/103		80	79.2	± 1.0
			5 min.			1/104		70	69.2	±1.0

Remarks : - UUT Microphone Model No. : 4188 & S/N : 2658547

- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 60651 Type 1 & IEC 60804 Type 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value :	94 dB : 31.5 Hz - 125 Hz	: ± 0.35 dB
Transformed to be a strate of the second	250 Hz - 500 Hz	$\pm 0.30 \text{ dB}$
	1 kHz	$\pm 0.20 \text{ dB}$
	2 kHz - 4 kHz	$: \pm 0.35  dB$
	8 kHz	$:\pm 0.45 \text{ dB}$
	12.5 kHz	$:\pm 0.70 \text{ dB}$
	104 dB : 1 kHz	$\pm 0.10 \text{ dB}$ (Ref. 94 dB)
	114 dB : 1 kHz	$\pm 0.10 \text{ dB}$ (Ref. 94 dB)
	Burst equivalent level	: ± 0.2 dB (Ref. 110 dB continuous sound level)

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準,局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。



輝創工程有限公司

Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

## Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C194819 證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢I	頁目	(Job No. / 序引編號: IC19-1098)	Date of Receipt / 收件日期: 27 August 2019	
Description / 儀器名稱	:	Sound Calibrator (EQ087)		
Manufacturer / 製造商	:	Rion		
Model No. / 型號	:	NC-74		
Serial No. / 編號	:	34657231		
Supplied By / 委託者	:	Action-United Environmental Services a	and Consulting	
		Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Buil	lding,	
		35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N	J.T.	

### TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : (23 ± Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

(23 ± 2)°C

Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : (50±25)%

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 7 September 2019

### TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only. The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification. The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- The Bruel & Kjaer Calibration Laboratory, Denmark
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By 測試	• —	H T Wong Technical Officer
Certified By 核證		K C Lee

Date of Issue : 簽發日期 10 September 2019

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lanc, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong 輝創工程有限公司 — 枝正及檢測實驗所 c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓 Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Engineer



## Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.: C194819 證書編號

- 1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.
- 2. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- 3. Test equipment :

Equipment ID CL130 CL281 TST150A

Description Universal Counter Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator Measuring Amplifier Certificate No. C193756 CDK1806821 C181288

- 4. Test procedure : MA100N.
- 5. Results :
- 5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

UUT	Measured Value	Mfr's Spec.	Uncertainty of Measured Value
Nominal Value	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)
94 dB, 1 kHz	94.1	± 0.3	± 0.2

#### 5.2 Frequency Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value	Measured Value	Mfr's	Uncertainty of Measured Value
(kHz)	(kHz)	Spec.	(Hz)
1	1.001	1 kHz ± 1 %	± 1

Remark : The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.



輝創工程有限公司

Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

## Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C200488 證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項	目目	(Job No. / 序引編號: IC19-1098)	Date of Receipt / 收件日期: 7 January 2020
Description / 儀器名稱	:	Sound Level Meter (EQ011)	
Manufacturer / 製造商	:	Rion	
Model No. / 型號	:	NL-52	
Serial No. / 編號	:	01121362	
Supplied By / 委託者	:	Action-United Environmental Services a	nd Consulting
		Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Build	ding,
		35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N	.Т.

### TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : (23 ± 2)°C Line Voltage / 電壓 : --- Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : (50±25)%

### TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 22 January 2020

#### TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only. The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification. (after adjustment) The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- The Bruel & Kjaer Calibration Laboratory, Denmark
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By 測試	: Chenk K P Cheuk Assistant Engineer		
Certified By	: K C Lee	Date of Issue :	24 January 2020
核證	Engineer	簽發日期	

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.



## Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.: C200488 證書編號

- 1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- 2. Self-calibration using the internal standard (After Adjustment) was performed before the test 6.1.1.2 to 6.3.2.
- 3. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- 4. Test equipment :

Equipment ID CL280 CL281 Description 40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator Certificate No. C200258 CDK1806821

- 5. Test procedure : MA101N.
- 6. Results :
- 6.1 Sound Pressure Level
- 6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level
- 6.1.1.1 Before Adjustment

UUT Setting			Applie	d Value	UUT	IEC 61672	
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	Reading (dB)	Class 1 Spec. (dB)
30 - 130	LA	A	Fast	94.00	1	* 91.3	± 1.1

\* Out of IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec.

#### 6.1.1.2 After Adjustment

UUT Setting			Applied Value		UUT	IEC 61672	
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	Reading (dB)	Class 1 Spec. (dB)
30 - 130	LA	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.0	$\pm 1.1$

#### 6.1.2 Linearity

	UUT Setting				Applied Value		
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	Reading (dB)	
30 - 130	L <sub>A</sub>	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.0 (Ref.)	
				104.00	1000	104.0	
				114.00		114.0	

IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. :  $\pm$  0.6 dB per 10 dB step and  $\pm$  1.1 dB for overall different.

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the provident approval of this laboratory.



輝創工程有限公司 Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C200488 證書編號

### 6.2 Time Weighting

UUT Setting			Applied Value		UUT	IEC 61672	
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	Reading (dB)	Class 1 Spec. (dB)
30 - 130	LA	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.0	Ref.
			Slow			94.0	± 0.3

### 6.3 Frequency Weighting

### 6.3.1 A-Weighting

UUT Setting			Appl	ied Value	UUT	IEC 61672	
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.	Reading (dB)	Class 1 Spec. (dB)
30 - 130 L <sub>A</sub>	A	Fast	94.00	63 Hz	67.7	$-26.2 \pm 1.5$	
	1.		1	125 Hz	77.8	$-16.1 \pm 1.5$	
					250 Hz	85.3	$-8.6 \pm 1.4$
					500 Hz	90.7	$-3.2 \pm 1.4$
					1 kHz	94.0	Ref.
					2 kHz	95.2	$+1.2 \pm 1.6$
					4 kHz	95.0	$+1.0 \pm 1.6$
	· · · · · · · · ·			1 - 1	8 kHz	92.9	-1.1 (+2.1 ; -3.1)
_	-				12.5 kHz	89.6	-4.3 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

### 6.3.2 C-Weighting

UUT Setting			Appl	Applied Value		IEC 61672	
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.	Reading (dB)	Class 1 Spec. (dB)
30 - 130 L <sub>C</sub> C	C	Fast	94.00	63 Hz	93.2	$-0.8 \pm 1.5$	
				125 Hz	93.8	$-0.2 \pm 1.5$	
					250 Hz	94.0	0.0 ± 1.4
					500 Hz	94.0	$0.0 \pm 1.4$
					1 kHz	94.0	Ref.
					2 kHz	93.8	$-0.2 \pm 1.6$
					4 kHz	93.2	$-0.8 \pm 1.6$
					8 kHz	91.0	-3.0 (+2.1 ; -3.1)
					12.5 kHz	87.6	-6.2 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.



## Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C200488 證書編號

Remarks : - UUT Microphone Model No. : UC-59 & S/N : 12912

- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 61672 Class 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value :	94 dB : 63 Hz - 125 Hz	: ± 0.35 dB
	250 Hz - 500 Hz	$\pm 0.30 \text{ dB}$
	1 kHz	$\pm 0.20 \text{ dB}$
	2 kHz - 4 kHz	$\pm 0.35 \text{ dB}$
	8 kHz	$\pm 0.45 \text{ dB}$
	12.5 kHz	: ± 0.70 dB
	104 dB: 1 kHz	$:\pm 0.10 \text{ dB}$ (Ref. 94 dB)
	114 dB : 1 kHz	$\pm 0.10 \text{ dB}$ (Ref. 94 dB)

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

## ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

### **ALS Laboratory Group**

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY & TESTING SERVICES

### SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT



CONTACT	: MR BEN TAM	WORK ORDER HK2012986
CLIENT	ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT	
	SERVICES AND CONSULTING	
ADDRESS	: RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41	SUB-BATCH : 1
	TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T. HONG	DATE RECEIVED : 6-APR-2020
	KONG	DATE OF ISSUE : 7-APR-2020
PROJECT	:	NO. OF SAMPLES : 1
		CLIENT ORDER

### **General Comments**

- Sample(s) was/ were submitted by client. Sample(s) arrived laboratory in ambient condition. The result(s) related only to the item(s) tested.
- Sample information (Project name, Sample ID, Sampling date/time, etc., if any) is provided by client.
- Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action United Enviro Services.

### Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories	Position	
Kiland Jong		
Richard Fung	Managing Director	

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd Part of the ALS Laboratory Group

11/F. Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1 - 3 Wing Yip Street Kwai Chung N.T. Hong Kong Tel. +852 2610 1044 Fax. +852 2610 2021 www.alsglobal.com WORK ORDER SUB-BATCH

CLIENT

PROJECT

: HK2012986

<sup>1</sup> ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING : .....



ALS Lab ID	Client's Sample ID	Sample Type	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.
HK2012986-001	S/N: 3Y6501	AIR	06-Apr-2020	S/N: 3Y6501

### **Equipment Verification Report (TSP)**

### **Equipment Calibrated:**

Туре:	Laser Dust monitor
Manufacturer:	Sibata LD-3B
Serial No.	3Y6501
Equipment Ref:	EQ111
Job Order	HK2012986

### **Standard Equipment:**

Standard Equipment:	Higher Volume Sampler
Location & Location ID:	AUES office (calibration room)
Equipment Ref:	HVS 018
Last Calibration Date:	9 March 2020
Last Calibration Date:	9 March 2020

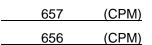
### **Equipment Verification Results:**

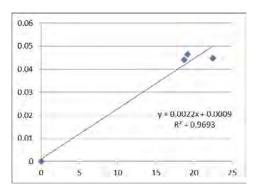
Verification Date:

13 March 2020

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in mg/m <sup>3</sup> (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/60min)		
2hr	09:20 ~ 11:20	21.4	1015.7	0.044	2250	18.8		
2hr01min	11:25 ~ 13:26	21.4	1015.7	0.045	2711	22.5		
2hr01min	13:42 ~ 15:43	21.4	1015.7	0.046	2311	19.2		

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (Before Calibration) Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (After Calibration)





### Date of Issue

Slope (K-factor):

Linear Regression of Y or X

Correlation Coefficient (R) 0.9845 16 March 2020

0.0022

### Remarks:

#### 1. Strong Correlation (R>0.8)

2. Factor 0.0022 should be apply for TSP monitoring

\*If R<0.5, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment



### TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Location ID :	Gold Kir Calibrati	0	trial Buildi n	ng, Kv	wai Ch	ung	Date of Calibration: 9-Mar-20 Next Calibration Date: 9-Jun-20
					COND	ITIONS	
Se	ea Level F Temp	Pressure erature	. ,	]	23.4		Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) 756.375 Temperature (K) 296
				CALI	BRATI		CE
		Calibrat	Make-> Model-> ion Date->	502	SCH 25A 2b-20		Qstd Slope ->2.03014Qstd Intercept ->-0.04616Expiry Date->7-Feb-21
					CALIB	RATION	
Plate         H20 (L)           No.         (in)           18         6.1           13         4.9           10         3.8           8         2.4	H2O (R) (in) 6.1 4.9 3.8 2.4	H20 (in) 12.2 9.8 7.6 4.8	Qstd (m3/min) 1.744 1.565 1.381 1.102	(ch 5 4 4	I 65 69 62 62	IC corrected 55.02 49.01 42.01 32.01	LINEAR REGRESSION Slope = 36.8508 Intercept = -8.9222 Corr. coeff. = 0.9997
5 1.4 Calculations :	1.4	2.8	0.847	2	22	22.01	
Qstd = $1/m[Sqrt(H)]$ IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd Qstd = standard flc IC = corrected chan I = actual chart resp m = calibrator Qstd b = calibrator Qstd Ta = actual temper Pstd = actual press <b>For subsequent ca</b> 1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/m)] m = sampler slope b = sampler interc I = chart response Tav = daily averag Pav = daily averag	l)(Tstd/Ta ow rate et respone ponse d slope intercept ature duri ure during <b>alculation</b> Tav)(Pav/ ept e tempera	ng calib g calibra <b>o of san</b> (760)]-b	pration ( deg ation ( mm ] apler flow:		00 90 00 00 00 01 01	.00	FLOW RATE CHART



## **Calibration Certificate for Gas-Pro**

### Number: CCP/78117

Customer Name:	Tops Instruments Supplies Co.
Address:	Unit 1-5, 20/F., Midas Plaza,
	1 Tai Yau Street, Sanpokong, Hong Kong.
Detector Model:	Crowcon Gas-Pro Portable Gas Detector
Serial Number:	548062/01-001

		Alarm Lev	Alarm Level Settings							
Sensor Type	Measuring Range	Alarm 1	Alarm 2	Test Gas	Result					
CH4	0 to 100%LEL	20	40	50%LEL	Passed					
CO (Dual Toxic)	0 to 500ppm	30	100	100ppm	Passed					
H2S (Dual Toxic)	0 to 100ppm	5	10	25ppm	Passed					
02	0 to 25%vol	19.5	23.5	18.0%vol	Passed					
CO2	0 to 5%vol	0.5	1.5	2%vol	Passed					

### Next Calibration Date: 26<sup>th</sup> March 2021

### **Remarks**:

- 1. The above equipment has been calibrated in accordance with the methods and procedures set out in Crowcon's LRQA validated ISO9001 quality manual.
- The test equipment used has been calibrated and is traceable to national standards. Standard Calibration gas
  mixtures have been prepared in accordance with BS EN ISO 6145-1-2008. This Gas Detector must be used in
  accordance to the instruction manual.

Authorized Signature

Technical Department Date: 27<sup>th</sup> March 2020

FireMark Hong Kong Limited Flat A, 11/F., Hop Hing Industrial Building, 704 Castle Peak Road, Lai Chi Kok, Kowloon, Hong Kong. Tel : (852) 2751 8871 Fax : (852) 2751 8806



## Appendix H

## **Database of Monitoring Results**

 $Z: Jobs \ 2018 \ TCS 00975 \ (EDO-04-2018) \ 600 \ EM\&A \ Report \ Submission \ Monthly \ EM\&A \ Report \ 2020 \ June \ 2020 \ R0416 \ 2.docx \ R0416 \$ 

24-hour TSP	24-hour TSP Monitoring Data for AM5														
DATE	SAMPLE NUMBER	ELAPSED TIME		CHART READING			AVG TEMP	AVG AIR PRESS	STANDARD FLOW RATE	AIR VOLUME	FILTER WEIGHT (g)		DUST WEIGHT COLLECTED	24-hr TSP	
	NUMBER	INITIAL	FINAL	(min)	MIN	MAX	AVG	(°C)	(hPa)	(m <sup>3</sup> /min)	(std m <sup>3</sup> )	INITIAL	FINAL	(g)	$(\mu g/m^3)$
3-Jun-20	25836	16314.91	16338.92	1440.60	40	41	40.5	27.3	1006.9	0.93	1338	2.7470	2.7951	0.0481	36
9-Jun-20	25847	16338.92	16362.92	1440.00	40	42	41.0	29.4	1008.2	0.94	1361	2.7723	2.8599	0.0876	64
15-Jun-20	25797	16362.92	16386.92	1440.00	40	42	41.0	28	1006	0.95	1364	2.8080	2.8941	0.0861	63
20-Jun-20	25762	16386.92	16410.92	1440.00	40	42	41.0	30	1008.5	0.94	1359	2.7788	2.8748	0.0960	71
26-Jun-20	25580	16410.92	16434.92	1440.00	40	42	41.0	30.3	1007.9	0.94	1357	2.8530	2.9676	0.1146	84

Daytime No	aytime Noise Measurement Results (dB) at CNMS1																			
	1st Leq (5min)		nin)	2nd Leq (5min)			3rd	3rd Leq (5min)			4th Leq (5min)			5th Leq (5min)			Leq (5r	nin)		
Date	Start Time	Leq,	L10,	L90,	Leq,	L10,	L90,	Leq,	L10,	L90,	Leq,	L10,	L90,	Leq,	L10,	L90,	Leq,	L10,	L90,	Leq30min, dB(A)
	Time	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	
4-Jun-20	14:10	64.8	67.6	60.3	65.6	67.1	61.1	65.3	68.1	60.0	68.5	69.4	61.0	66.7	67.0	59.4	67.9	67.4	59.7	66.7
10-Jun-20	10:17	68.7	71.2	64.0	69.5	72.3	64.6	69.3	71.5	64.2	67.8	69.4	63.7	68.8	70.4	64.1	67.0	68.7	62.6	68.6
16-Jun-20	15:16	67.6	70.0	65.1	67.1	68.3	64.9	66.7	67.2	64.8	67.9	69.0	64.8	67.1	69.1	64.6	66.6	67.7	64.4	67.2
22-Jun-20	9:49	67.6	70.5	64.5	70.8	73.5	65.5	68.5	69.5	66.0	70.7	72.5	65.0	70.1	72.5	65.5	68.3	69.0	66.5	69.5

Daytime No	Daytime Noise Measurement Results (dB) at CNMS5																			
	Start	1st Leq (5min)		2nd Leq (5min)		3rd Leq (5min)		4th Leq (5min)		5th Leq (5min)		6th Leq (5min)		nin)						
Date	Start Time		L10,	L90,	Leq,	L10,	L90,	Leq,	L10,	L90,	Leq,	L10,	L90,	Leq,	L10,	L90,	Leq,	L10,	L90,	Leq30min, dB(A)
	Time	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)											
4-Jun-20	14:54	67.7	68.5	62.8	64.4	66.8	61.5	65.6	66.7	62.5	66.4	68.5	63.7	66.0	67.3	63.9	69.0	70.1	64.8	66.8
10-Jun-20	9:30	67.9	69.5	63.0	68.7	72.0	63.8	68.4	71.0	63.5	66.8	70.5	61.5	67.0	69.0	63.5	65.5	67.5	62.3	67.5
16-Jun-20	14:31	65.8	68.4	62.7	66.1	68.7	62.4	65.7	67.8	63.2	65.9	68.3	63.1	65.6	67.8	62.8	66.2	68.5	63.1	65.9
22-Jun-20	10:37	68.5	69.5	64.0	69.9	72.5	63.5	69.1	70.5	64.5	70.6	74.0	61.5	68.9	70.5	64.5	68.4	69.5	65.0	69.3

Evening No	vening Noise Measurement Results (dB) at CNMS1														
Date	Start - Time		1st Leq (5min)			2nd Leq (5min)									
		Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq15min, dB(A)				
2-Jun-20	19:35	53.8	54.9	52.6	54.2	55.5	52.9	53.9	54.6	52.3	54.0				
9-Jun-20	19:30	59.2	59.7	58.7	59.6	60.3	59.0	59.3	59.8	58.7	59.4				
18-Jun-20	19:30	61.0	63.3	59.6	60.2	61.7	59.3	59.6	60.1	59.1	60.3				
24-Jun-20	19:35	61.4	62.8	59.0	60.7	61.0	59.5	61.4	61.8	59.9	61.2				
29-Jun-20	19:30	57.5	58.1	56.7	57.3	58.1	56.6	56.8	57.5	56.1	57.2				

Evening Noi	vening Noise Measurement Results (dB) at CNMS5														
Date	Start Time		1st Leq (5min)			2nd Leq (5min)									
		Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq15min, dB(A)				
2-Jun-20	19:06	62.1	64.7	57.4	61.8	64.7	57.7	60.9	63.9	57.4	61.6				
9-Jun-20	19:04	63.9	67.5	58.2	60.3	62.9	56.8	62.3	64.8	57.6	62.4				
18-Jun-20	19:00	63.4	66.1	58.7	62.3	64.8	58.9	62.5	65.4	59.1	62.8				
24-Jun-20	19:06	63.4	65.1	61.7	63.8	65.7	61.4	63.5	65.7	61.2	63.6				
29-Jun-20	19:00	62.5	65.5	59.2	62.9	65.6	59.7	61.4	63.3	59.0	62.3				



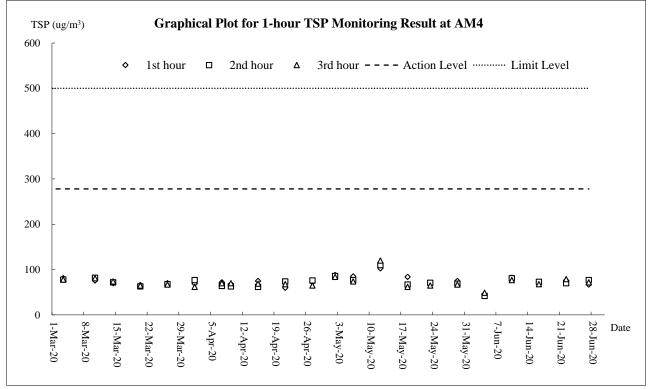
Appendix I

**Graphical Plots of Monitoring Results** 

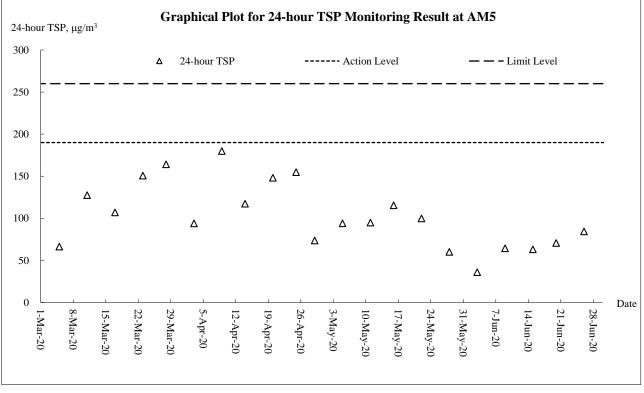
### CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 -Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report – June 2020



### Air Quality – 1 Hour TSP

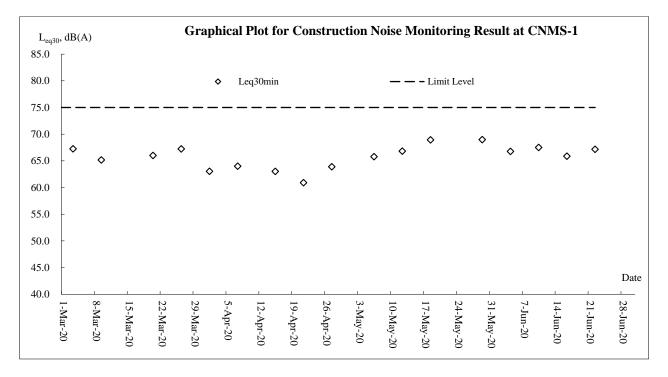


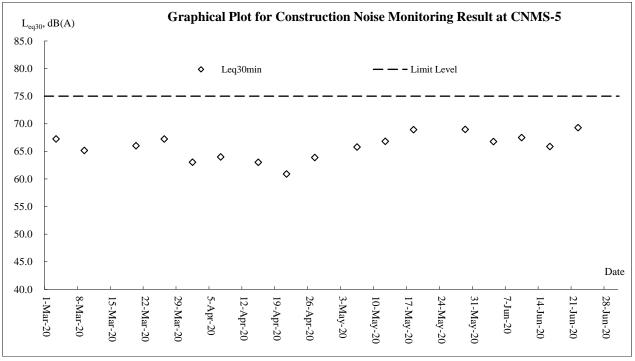
### Air Quality - 24-Hour TSP





### **Construction Noise**







Appendix J

**Meteorological Data** 

### CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 -Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report – June 2020



					Tseung l	Kwan O Sta	tion
Date		Weather	Total Rainfall (mm)	Mean Air Temp. (°C)	Wind Speed (km/h)	Mean Relative Humidity (%)	Wind Direction (degree)
1-Jun-20	Mon	Hot with sunny periods and isolated showers	Trace	30.2	7.5	74.7	S/SW
2-Jun-20	Tue	Moderate south to southwesterly winds.	6.4	29.1	6.2	80	S/SW
3-Jun-20	Wed	Isolated showers.	Trace	29.8	8.5	75	S/SW
4-Jun-20	Thu	Very hot with sunny periods in the afternoon.	Trace	30	8	73	S/SW
5-Jun-20	Fri	Isolated showers.	2.6	29.8	10	74.5	S/SW
6-Jun-20	Sat	Moderate south to southwesterly winds.	183.8	26.1	9	71.2	S/SW
7-Jun-20	Sun	Hot with sunny periods and isolated showers	107.4	26.2	9.5	69.2	S/SW
8-Jun-20	Mon	Moderate south to southwesterly winds.	40.9	26.5	8.7	90.5	S/SW
9-Jun-20	Tue	Moderate south to southwesterly winds.	1.3	28.7	6.2	83	S/SW
10-Jun-20	Wed	Hot with sunny periods and one or two showers	0.2	29.5	6.2	77	S/SW
11-Jun-20	Thu	Mainly cloudy with a few showers	Trace	29.8	6.2	74.2	S
12-Jun-20	Fri	Hot with sunny periods during the day tomorrow.	Trace	29.2	7.0	75.7	S/SW
13-Jun-20	Sat	Moderate southerly winds.	11.7	29.2	6.5	78.0	S/SW
14-Jun-20	Sun	Mainly cloudy with isolated showers.	29.3	27.2	6.2	81.5	S/SW
15-Jun-20	Mon	Hot with sunny periods tomorrow.	0.2	28.3	6.2	79	S
16-Jun-20	Tue	Moderate south to southwesterly winds.	9.4	28	6.7	78.2	S
17-Jun-20	Wed	Mainly fine apart from isolated showers.	0.9	28.7	8.7	92.5	S
18-Jun-20	Thu	Very hot during the day.	0.1	28.9	6.2	76	S/SW
19-Jun-20	Fri	Moderate south to southwesterly winds.	Trace	30.3	8.7	69	S/SW
20-Jun-20	Sat	Hot with isolated showers.	0	30.4	10.5	71.5	S/SW
21-Jun-20	Sun	Sunny periods in the afternoon.	Trace	30.6	8	69.2	S/SW
22-Jun-20	Mon	Mainly cloudy tonight.	Trace	30.4	8.2	74.7	S/SW
23-Jun-20	Tue	Moderate south to southwesterly winds	0	30.8	7	72.5	S
24-Jun-20	Wed	Very hot during the day.	0	30.7	7.5	73.2	S/SW
25-Jun-20	Thu	Hot with sunny periods during the day tomorrow.	0.1	30.9	8.5	69.7	S/SW
26-Jun-20	Fri	Sunny periods and isolated showers.	1.3	30.5	6.7	76	S/SW
27-Jun-20	Sat	Very hot in the afternoon.	1.2	29.9	7	69.5	S/SW
28-Jun-20	Sun	Hot with sunny periods and one or two showers	Trace	29.7	6.2	70.5	S/SW
29-Jun-20	Mon	Light to moderate southerly winds.	0.4	29.5	6.2	76.2	S
30-Jun-20	Tue	Mainly fine and very hot with isolated showers.	Trace	30.4	6.2	73.5	S



Appendix K

Waste Flow Table



**Contract 1** 

### Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for <u>2018</u> (year)

Name of Person completing the record: Kanny Cho (EO)

Project : Cross Bay Link, TKO, Main Bridge and Associated Works

2	A	ctual Quantitie	s of Inert C&I	O Materials G	enerated Month	ly	Actua	al Quantities o	of C&D Waste	s Generated M	lonthly
Month	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	$(in '000m^3)$	$(in '000m^3)$	$(in '000m^3)$	$(in '000m^3)$	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	$(in '000m^3)$	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )
Jan											
Feb											
Mar											
Apr											
May											
Jun											
Sub-total	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Jul	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Aug	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.837
Sep	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.305
Oct	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.065	0.000	0.000	0.008
Nov	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.320	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.009
Dec	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.276	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.004
Total	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.276	0.320	0.000	0.065	0.000	0.000	1.163

Contract No.: NE/2017/07

Note:

1. For non-inert portion of C&D material, assume the density of  $1 \text{ m}^3$  general refuse is equal to 200 kg.

2. For inert portion of C&D material, assume  $6 \text{ m}^3$  per each full-filled dump truck.

3. All values are round off to the third decimal places.

#### Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for <u>2019</u> (year)

Name of Person completing the record: Calvin So (EO)

Project : Cross Bay Link, TKO, Main Bridge and Associated Works

Contract No.: NE/2017/07

	A	ctual Quantitie	es of Inert C&I	D Materials G	enerated Month	ıly	Actua	al Quantities of	of C&D Waste	s Generated N	Ionthly
Month	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	$(in '000m^3)$	$(in '000m^3)$	$(in '000m^3)$	$(in '000m^3)$	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	$(in '000m^3)$	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	$(in '000 m^3)$
Jan	0.845	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.845	0.000	0.000	0.023	0.000	0.000	0.077
Feb	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.032	0.000	0.000	0.036
Mar	0.042	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.042	0.000	0.000	0.029	0.000	0.000	0.081
Apr	1.760	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.760	0.000	0.000	0.509	0.000	0.000	0.012
May	1.026	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.026	0.000	0.000	0.094	0.000	0.000	0.030
Jun	0.354	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.354	0.000	0.000	0.087	0.000	0.000	0.050
Sub-total	4.027	0.000	0.000	0.000	4.027	0.000	0.000	0.774	0.000	0.000	0.286
Jul	1.122	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.122	0.000	0.000	0.060	0.000	0.000	0.095
Aug	1.290	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.290	0.000	0.000	0.075	0.000	0.000	0.058
Sep	0.762	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.762	0.000	0.000	0.085	0.000	0.000	0.054
Oct	1.002	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.002	0.000	0.000	0.080	0.000	0.000	0.106
Nov	0.744	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.744	0.000	0.000	0.092	0.000	0.000	0.075
Dec	1.104	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.104	0.000	0.000	0.100	0.000	0.000	0.154
Total	10.051	0.000	0.000	0.000	10.051	0.000	0.000	1.266	0.000	0.000	0.828

Note:

For non-inert portion of C&D material, assume the density of 1 m<sup>3</sup> general refuse is equal to 200 kg.
 For inert portion of C&D material, assume 6 m<sup>3</sup> per each full-filled dump truck.
 All values are round off to the third decimal places.

#### Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for <u>2020</u> (year)

Name of Person completing the record: Calvin So (EO)

Project : Cross Bay Link, TKO, Main Bridge and Associated Works

Contract No.: NE/2017/07

	A	ctual Quantitie	s of Inert C&I	O Materials G	enerated Month	ly	Actua	al Quantities of	of C&D Waste	s Generated M	Ionthly
Month	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	$(in '000m^3)$	$(in '000m^3)$	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	$(in '000m^3)$	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	$(in '000 m^3)$
Jan	1.020	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.020	0.000	0.000	0.088	0.000	0.000	0.100
Feb	0.102	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.102	0.000	0.000	0.095	0.000	0.000	0.073
Mar	0.018	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.018	0.000	0.000	0.073	0.000	0.000	0.092
Apr	0.060	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.060	0.000	0.000	0.090	0.000	0.000	0.133
May	0.132	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.132	0.000	0.000	0.092	0.000	0.000	0.117
Jun	0.006	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.006	0.000	0.000	0.095	0.000	0.000	0.053
Sub-total	1.338	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.338	0.000	0.000	0.533	0.000	0.000	0.568
Jul											
Aug											
Sep											
Oct											
Nov											
Dec											
Total	1.338	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.338	0.000	0.000	0.533	0.000	0.000	0.568

Note:

For non-inert portion of C&D material, assume the density of  $1 \text{ m}^3$  general refuse is equal to 200 kg. For inert portion of C&D material, assume  $6 \text{ m}^3$  per each full-filled dump truck. 1.

2.

3. All values are round off to the third decimal places.



**Contract 2** 

		Actual Qua	ntities of Inert C&D	Materials Generat	ed Monthly			Actual Quantities	of C&D Wastes Ge	enerated Monthly	
Month	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Borken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposal as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper / Cardboard Packaging	Plastics (See note 3)	Chemical Waste	Other, e.g. general refuse
	[in '000m <sup>3</sup> ]	[in '000m <sup>3</sup> ]	[in '000m <sup>3</sup> ]	[in '000m <sup>3</sup> ]	[in '000m <sup>3</sup> ]	[in '000m <sup>3</sup> ]	[in '000kg]	[in '000kg]	[in '000kg]	[in '000kg]	[in '000m <sup>3</sup> ]
Jan	0.358	0.000	0.358	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.357
Feb	0.022	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.022	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.728
Mar	0.106	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.106	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.229
Apr	3.013	0.000	0.000	0.000	3.013	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.013
May	3.621	0.000	0.000	0.000	3.621	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.022
June	1.127	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.127	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.019
SUB- TOTAL	8.247	0.000	0.358	0.000	7.889	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.368
Jul	2.468	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.879	0.589	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.031
Aug	4.401	0.000	0.000	0.000	4.262	0.140	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.004
Sep	1.912	0.000	0.000	0.046	1.866	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.009
Oct	4.384	0.000	0.000	0.000	4.384	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.007
Nov	2.351	0.000	0.000	0.000	2.351	0.000	8.870	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.004
Dec	0.700	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.700	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.012
TOTAL	24.463	0.000	0.358	0.046	23.331	0.728	8.870	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.436

#### Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2019 Year

Note: Conversion to 1000m<sup>3</sup> for general refuse is weight in 1000kg multiply by 0.002

Conversion to 1000m<sup>3</sup> for Inert C&D is weight in 1000kg multiply by 0.0005 Plastics refer to plastic bottles / containers, plastic sheets / foam from packaging material Plastics refer to plastic bottles / containers, plastic sheets / foam from packaging material

Assume the loaded volume of a dump truck for internal inert waste transfer is 17.9 m<sup>3</sup>

#### Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly Hard Rock and Paper / **Disposal as Public Total Quantity** Reused in the **Reused in other** Plastics Other, e.g. general Month Large Borken Imported Fill Cardboard **Chemical Waste** Metals Generated Fill Contract Projects (See note 3) refuse Concrete Packaging [in '000m<sup>3</sup>] [in '000m<sup>3</sup>] [in '000m<sup>3</sup>] [in '000m<sup>3</sup>] [in '000m<sup>3</sup>] [in '000m<sup>3</sup>] [in '000kg] [in '000kg] [in '000kg] [in '000kg] [in '000m<sup>3</sup>] 1.374 0.000 0.000 0.000 1.374 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.019 Jan 0.000 0.000 0.000 1.750 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.004 Feb 1.750 3.422 0.000 0.000 0.000 3.422 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.013 Mar 0.000 0.000 0.035 6.641 0.000 0.000 6.641 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 Apr 2.256 2.256 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.052 May 0.397 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.397 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.019 June SUB-15.841 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 15.841 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.141 TOTAL Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec TOTAL 15.841 0.000 0.000 0.000 15.841 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.141

#### Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2020 Year

Note: Conversion to 1000m<sup>3</sup> for general refuse is weight in 1000kg multiply by 0.002

Conversion to 1000m<sup>3</sup> for Inert C&D is weight in 1000kg multiply by 0.0005

Plastics refer to plastic bottles / containers, plastic sheets / foam from packaging material

Plastics refer to plastic bottles / containers, plastic sheets / foam from packaging material

Assume the loaded volume of a dump truck for internal inert waste transfer is 17.9 m<sup>3</sup>



Appendix L

## Implementation Record of Water Mitigation Measures in the Reporting Month

### Water Quality Mitigation Measures under NE/2017/07 (Contract 1)



Treatment facilities was installed at site to treat the site generated water prior discharge.

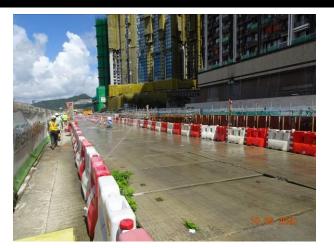


Temporary trench had been installed at the sea front to prevent muddy run-off overflow into the water body during rainstorm.

## Water Quality Mitigation Measures under NE/2017/08 (Contract 2)



Treatment facilities was installed at site to treat the site generated water prior discharge.



Gap between the concrete block and the sea front was sealed

up.



Appendix M

Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures

		Objectives of the		Impler	nentation	Requirements
EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved
Dust Impa	ct (Contraction Phase)					
\$5.5.5.1	Regular watering under good site practice shall be adopted. In accordance with the "Control of Open Fugitive Dust Sources" (USEPA AP-42), watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road is recommended to achieve dust removal efficiency of 91.7%.	practices to control the dust impact on the nearby sensitive receivers to within the relevant criteria	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul> <li>APCO (Cap. 311); and</li> <li>Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation</li> </ul>
\$5.5.3	<ul> <li>The following dust suppression measures shall also be incorporated by the Contractor to control the dust nuisance throughout the construction phase:</li> <li>Any excavated or stockpiled dusty material shall be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading;</li> <li>Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed shall be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads;</li> <li>A stockpile of dusty material shall not extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones;</li> <li>The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site shall be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle;</li> <li>Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet shall be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing facilities and the exit point shall be provided as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing. Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit shall be kept clear</li> </ul>	practices to control the dust impact on the nearby sensitive receivers to within the relevant criteria	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul> <li>APCO (Cap. 311); and</li> <li>Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation</li> </ul>

		Objectives of the		Impler	nentation	Requirements
EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved
	<ul> <li>of dusty materials;</li> <li>Surfaces where any pneumatic or power driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place shall be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously;</li> <li>Any area that involves demolition activities shall be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet;</li> <li>Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting shall be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding;</li> <li>Any skip hoist for material transport shall be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting;</li> <li>Exposed earth shall be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shortcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies.</li> </ul>					
\$5.5.5.4	<ul> <li>For the barging facilities at the site compound, the following good site practice is required:</li> <li>All road surfaces within the barging facilities shall be paved.</li> <li>Vehicles should pass through designated wheel wash facilities.</li> <li>Continuous water spray shall be installed at the loading point.</li> </ul>	Good construction site practices to control the dust impact on the nearby sensitive receivers to within the relevant criteria	Site compound	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul> <li>APCO (Cap. 311); and</li> <li>Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation</li> </ul>
\$5.5.5.5	An audit and monitoring programme during the construction phase should be implemented by the Contractor to ensure that the construction dust impacts are controlled to within the HKAQO. Detailed requirements for the audit and monitoring programmes are given separately in the EM&A manual.	Monitor the 1-Hour and 24-Hr TSP levels at the representative dust monitoring stations to ensure compliance with relevant criteria throughout the construction period	Selected representative dust monitoring station (Drawing no. 209506/EMA/ AIR/001)	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul> <li>APCO (Cap. 311); and</li> <li>Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation</li> </ul>

		Objectives of the		Impler	nentation	Requirements	
EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved	
S6.6.4.3	<ul> <li>Good site practice and noise management techniques:</li> <li>Only well-maintained plant shall be operated on-site and the plant shall be serviced regularly during the construction programme;</li> <li>Machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that are in intermittent use shall be shut down between work periods or throttled down to a minimum;</li> <li>Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, shall be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs;</li> <li>Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment shall be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works;</li> <li>Mobile plant shall be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; and</li> <li>Material stockpiles, site office and other structures shall be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities.</li> </ul>	To minimize construction noise impact arising from the Project on the affected NSRs	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIAO	
S6.6.4.5-6	Use of quiet powered mechanical equipment and working methods	Reduce noise levels of plant items	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIAO	
\$6.6.4.7	Install site hoarding at the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs	Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIAO	
S6.6.4.8-11	Use of temporary or movable noise barriers and full enclosure for relatively fixed plant source	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	For plant items listed in Table 6.7 and Appendix 6.1 of the EIA report at all construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIAO	
	Implement a noise monitoring programme under the EM&A manual	Monitor the construction noise levels at the selected representative locations	Selected representative noise monitoring stations ( <b>Drawing no.</b> 209506/EMA/NS/001 & 209506/EMA/NS/002)	Contractor	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIAO	
\$6.7.3.1	Partial enclosures along Road D9 and application of low noise surfacing material along CBL and Road D9	To minimize road traffic noise impact arising from the CBL and Road D9 on the affected NSRs	CBL and Road D9         (Drawing no.           209506/EMA/NS/003)         (Drawing no.	CEDD/ Contractor	During operational stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIAO	



		Objectives of the		Impler	nentation	Requirements
EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved
Water Qua	ality Impact (Contraction Phase)					
\$8.6.4.3	<ul> <li>Marine Piling and Pile Excavation Works Marine piling and pile excavation works shall be undertaken in such a manner as to minimize re-suspension of sediments. Standard good practice measures shall be implemented, including the following requirements:</li> <li>All marine piling and pile excavation works shall be conducted within a floating single silt curtain.</li> <li>Mechanical closed grabs (with a size of5m3) shall be designed and maintained to avoid spillage and should seal tightly while being lifted.</li> <li>Barges shall have tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material.</li> <li>Any pipe leakages shall be controlled to prevent splashing of dredged material to the surrounding water. Barges shall not be filled to a level which will cause overflow of materials or pollution of water during loading or transportation.</li> <li>Excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges before the vessel is moved.</li> <li>Alequate freeboard shall be maintained on barges to reduce the likelihood of decks being washed by wave action.</li> <li>All vessels shall be sized such that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the sea bed at all states of the tide to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash.</li> <li>The works shall not cause foam, oil, grease, litter or other objectionable matter to be present in the water within and adjacent to the works site.</li> </ul>	To control potential impacts from marine piling and pile excavation works	During marine piling and pile excavation works	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul> <li>TM-EIAO; and</li> <li>WPCO</li> </ul>
\$8.6.4.4	<ul> <li>Construction Site Runoff</li> <li>In accordance with the Practice Note for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN 1/94), construction phase mitigation measures, where appropriate, shall include the following:</li> <li>The design of efficient silt removal facilities shall be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94. The</li> </ul>	Control potential water quality impacts from construction site run-off	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul> <li>TM-EIAO; and</li> <li>WPCO</li> </ul>

		Objectives of the		Implen	nentation	Requirements
EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved
	<ul> <li>detailed design of the sand/silt traps shall be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction;</li> <li>Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m3 shall be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures shall be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any marine water bodies;</li> <li>All vehicles and plant shall be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities shall be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water shall have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road shall be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains;</li> <li>Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site shall be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts;</li> <li>All fuel tanks and storage areas shall be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby; and</li> <li>Regular environmental audit on the construction site shall be carried out in order to prevent any malpractices. Notices shall be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the</li> </ul>					
S8.6.4.6	<ul> <li>meander, wetlands and fish ponds.</li> <li>Sewage from workforce</li> <li>Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks shall be provided for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce;</li> <li>A licensed contractor shall be employed to provide</li> </ul>	Control potential water quality impacts from sewage	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul><li>TM-EIAO; and</li><li>WPCO</li></ul>

		Objectives of the		Implen	nentation	Requirements
EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved
	appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.					
	Monitoring Implement a marine water quality monitoring programme under the EM&A on level of suspended solids (SS) / turbidity and dissolved oxygen (DO) shall be carried out.	Control potential water quality impacts from marine piling and pile excavation works	Selected monitoring stations ( <b>Drawing no.</b> 209506/EMA/WQ/001)	Contractor	Construction station	<ul><li>TM-EIAO; and</li><li>WPCO</li></ul>
\$8.7.3.2	<b>Operational phase – Runoff from road surface</b> Proper drainage systems with silt traps and oil interceptors shall be installed, maintained and cleaned at regular intervals.	Control potential water quality impacts from road surface runoff	CBL and Road D9	Contractor	Construction and operational stage	<ul><li>TM-EIAO; and</li><li>WPCO</li></ul>
Waste Mar	nagement (Contraction Phase)					
\$9.5.2	<ul> <li>Good Site Practices</li> <li>Recommendations for good site practices:</li> <li>Nomination of an approved personnel to be responsible for the implementation of good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective deposal to an appropriate facility of all wastes generated at the site;</li> <li>Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical handling procedures;</li> <li>Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal;</li> <li>Separation of chemical wastes for special handling and appropriate treatment at the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre;</li> <li>Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors; and</li> <li>Implementation of a recording system for the amount of wastes generated/recycled and disposal sites.</li> </ul>	Good site practices which ensure waste generated during construction phase is properly managed	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul> <li>Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 54);</li> <li>ETWB TCW No. 19/2005</li> </ul>

		Objectives of the		Impler	nentation	Requirements
EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved
\$9.5.4	<ul> <li>Waste Reduction Measures Recommendations for achieving waste reduction include: <ul> <li>On-site reuse of any material excavated as far as practicable;</li> <li>Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of material and their proper disposal;</li> <li>Collection of aluminum cans and waste paper by individual collectors during construction should be encouraged. Separately labelled recycling bins should also be provided to segregate these wastes from other general refuse by the workforce;</li> <li>Recycling of any unused chemicals and those with remaining functional capacity as far as possible;</li> <li>Prevention of the potential damage or contamination to the construction materials though proper storage and good site practices;</li> <li>Planning and stocking of construction materials should be made carefully to minimize amount of waste generated avoid unnecessary generation of waste; and</li> <li>Training on the importance of appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling should be provided to workers.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	To reduce amount of waste generated during construction phase	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul> <li>Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 54);</li> <li>ETWB TCW No. 19/2005</li> </ul>
\$9.5.5-6	<ul> <li>Storage, Collection and Transportation of Waste Recommendations for proper storage include:</li> <li>Waste such as soil should be handled and stored well to ensure secure containment;</li> <li>Stockpiling area should be provided with covers and water spraying system to prevent materials from being washed away and to reduce wind-blown litter; and</li> <li>Different locations should be designated to stockpile each material to enhance reuse.</li> <li>With respect to the collection and transportation of waste from the construction works, the following is recommended:</li> <li>Remove waste in a timely manner;</li> <li>Employ trucks with cover or enclosed containers for waste transportations;</li> <li>Obtain relevant waste disposal permits from the appropriate</li> </ul>	To reduce the environmental implications of improper storage	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul> <li>Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 54);</li> <li>ETWB TCW No. 19/2005</li> </ul>

		Objectives of the		Impler	nentation	Requirements	
EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Recommended Measures &	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to	
	<ul> <li>authorities; and</li> <li>Disposal of waste should be done at licensed waste disposal facilities.</li> </ul>	Main Concerns to Address				be Achieved	
S9.5.8-11	<ul> <li><u>C&amp;D Materials</u> The following mitigation measures shall be implemented in handling the waste:</li> <li>Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement;</li> <li>Carry out on-site sorting;</li> <li>Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate;</li> <li>Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&amp;D materials are properly documented and verified;</li> <li>Disposal of the C&amp;D materials onto any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided. The Contractor shall propose the final disposal sites to the Project Proponent and get its approval before implementation;</li> <li>Standard formwork or pre-fabrication order to minimise the arising of C&amp;D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered. Metal hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage; and</li> <li>The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&amp;D materials as possible on-site. Public fill and C&amp;D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites</li> </ul>	Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul> <li>Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 54);</li> <li>ETWB TCW No. 19/2005</li> <li>ETWB TCW No. 06/2010</li> </ul>	
\$9.5.13	<ul> <li>should be considered for such segregation and storage.</li> <li>Excavated Marine Sediments</li> <li>During transportation and disposal of the excavated marine sediments, the following measures shall be taken to minimize potential environmental impacts:</li> <li>Bottom opening of barges should be fitted with tight fitting</li> </ul>	To minimize potential impacts on water quality	All construction sites where applicable	Contractor	Construction stage	• ETWBTC (Works) No. 34/2002	

		Objectives of the		Impler	nentation	Requirements
EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved
	<ul> <li>seals to prevent leakage of material. Excess material should be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and hopper dredgers before the vessel is moved;</li> <li>Monitoring of the barge loading should be conducted to ensure that loss of material does not take place during transportation;</li> <li>Transport barges or vessels should be equipped with automatic self-monitoring devices as specified by the DEP; and</li> <li>Barges should not be filled to a level that would cause the overflow of materials or sediment-laden water during loading or transportation.</li> </ul>					
S9.5.14-17	Contractor shall identify any alternatives that generate reduced quantities or even no chemical waste, or less dangerous types of chemical waste.	To ensure proper management of chemical waste	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul> <li>Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation;</li> <li>Code of Practice</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>If chemical waste is produced at the construction site, the Contractor is required to register with EPD as chemical waste producers. Chemical waste shall be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes as follows. Containers used for storage of chemical wastes shall:</li> <li>Be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed;</li> <li>Have a capacity of less than 450 L unless the specification have been approved by EPD; and</li> </ul>					Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste
	<ul> <li>Display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the Regulations. The storage area for chemical wastes shall:</li> <li>Be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical wastes;</li> <li>Be enclosed on at least 3 sides;</li> <li>Have an impermeable floor and bunding of capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20% by volume of the chemical waste stored in the area, whichever is greatest;</li> </ul>					

		Objectives of the		Implen	nentation	Requirements
EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved
	<ul> <li>Have adequate ventilation;</li> <li>Be covered to prevent rainfall entering (water collected within the bund must be tested and disposed as chemical waste, if necessary); and</li> <li>Be arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated.</li> <li>Disposal of chemical waste shall:</li> <li>Be via a licensed waste collector; and</li> <li>Be to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the CWTC which also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers; or</li> <li>Be to a re-user of the waste, under approval from EPD.</li> </ul>					
\$9.5.18	Sewage An adequate number of portable toilets shall be provided for the on-site construction workers. Any waste shall be transferred to a sewage treatment works by a licensed collector.	Proper handling of sewage from worker to avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	• Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 54)
\$9.5.19	<u>General Refuse</u> General refuse generated on-site shall be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. Recycling bins shall also be provided to encourage recycling. A reputable waste collector shall be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site on a daily basis separately from the construction and chemical wastes. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law.	Minimize production of general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	• Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 54)
S10.7.2.4	Good Site Practices – The integrity and effectiveness of all silt curtains shall be regularly inspected. Effluent monitoring should be incorporated to make sure that the discharged effluent from construction sites meets the relevant effluent discharge guidelines.	To minimize potential impacts on water quality and protect marine communities within Junk Bay	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul><li>TM-EIAO; and</li><li>WPCO</li></ul>
\$10.7.2.5	Site runoff control – For works on land, standard site runoff control measures will be established and strictly enforced to ensure that discharge of contaminated or silt-laden runoff into marine waters is minimized.	To minimize potential impacts on water quality and protect marine communities within Junk Bay	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul><li>TM-EIAO; and</li><li>WPCO</li></ul>
S10.9.1.1	The marine water quality monitoring programme recommended in Chapter 8 of this EIA report and this EMIS would also serve to protect the marine communities inside Junk Bay.	To minimize potential impacts on water quality and protect marine	Selected monitoring stations ( <b>Drawing no.</b> 209506/EMA/WQ/001)	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul><li>TM-EIAO; and</li><li>WPCO</li></ul>

		Objectives of the		Implen	nentation	Requirements	
EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved	
		communities within Junk Bay					
\$11.6.2.2	Good Site Practices: – The integrity and effectiveness of all silt curtains should be regularly inspected. Effluent monitoring shall be incorporated to make sure that the discharged effluent from construction sites meets the relevant effluent discharge guidelines.	To minimize potential impacts on water quality and protect fishery resources	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul><li>TM-EIAO; and</li><li>WPCO</li></ul>	
\$11.6.2.3	Site runoff control - For works on land, standard site runoff control measures will be established and strictly enforced to ensure that discharge of contaminated or silt-laden runoff is minimized.	To minimize potential impacts on water quality and protect fishery resources	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul><li>TM-EIAO; and</li><li>WPCO</li></ul>	
\$11.8.1.1	The marine water quality monitoring programme recommended in Chapter 8 of this EIA report and this EMIS would also serve to protect the fishery resources.	To minimize potential impacts on water quality and protect fishery resources	Selected monitoring stations ( <b>Drawing no.</b> 209506/EMA/WQ/001)	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul><li>TM-EIAO; and</li><li>WPCO</li></ul>	
Landscape	and Visual	•	-				
S13.8.1.2	<ul> <li>The following mitigation measures should be implemented in the construction stage</li> <li>CM1 – The construction area and contractor's temporary works areas should be minimized to avoid impacts on adjacent landscape.</li> <li>CM2 – Reduction of construction period to practical minimum.</li> <li>CM3 – Topsoil, where identified, should be stripped and stored for re-use in the construction of the soft landscape works, where the soil material meets acceptable criteria and where practical. The Contract Specification shall include storage and reuse of topsoil as appropriate.</li> <li>CM4 – Existing trees on boundary of the Project Area shall be carefully protected during construction. Detailed Tree Protection Specification shall be provided in the Contract Specification. Under this specification, the Contract or shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including trees in contractor's works areas. (Tree protection stage).</li> </ul>	Minimize effects of landscape and visual impacts	Work site/during construction	Funded and implemented by CEDD	Construction stage		

		Objectives of the		Implen	nentation	Requirements
EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved
	<ul> <li>CM5 – Trees unavoidably affected by the works shall be transplanted where practical. Trees should be transplanted straight to their final receptor site and not held in a temporary nursery. A detailed Tree Transplanting Specification shall be provided in the Contract Specification, if applicable. Sufficient time for necessary tree root and crown preparation periods shall be allowed in the project programme.</li> <li>CM6 – Advance screen planting to proposed roads and associated structures.</li> <li>CM7 – hydroseeding or sheeting of soil stockpiles with visually unobtrusive material (in earth tone).</li> <li>CM8 – Screening of construction works by hoardings/noise barriers around works area in visually unobtrusive colours, to screen Works.</li> <li>CM9 – Control night-time lighting and glare by hooding all lights.</li> <li>CM10 – Ensure no run-off into water body adjacent to the Project Area.</li> <li>CM11 – Avoidance of excessive height and bulk of buildings and structures</li> </ul>					
\$13.8.1.2	OM1 – Compensatory tree planting for all felled trees shall be provided to the satisfaction of relevant Government departments. Required numbers and locations of compensatory trees shall be determined and agreed separately with Government during the Tree Felling Application process under ETWBTC 3/2006.	Minimize effects of landscape and visual impacts	Within the site boundary of the proposed works	Funded and implemented by CEDD. Maintained by CEDD and LCSD.	construction	
\$13.8.1.2	<ul> <li>The following mitigation measures should be implemented in the operational stage:</li> <li>OM2 – A continuous belt of screen planting along the roads. Planting of the belt of trees shall be carried out as advance works ahead of other site formation and building works.</li> <li>OM3 – Maximise soft landscape of the site, where space permits, roadside berms /slope treatment works should be created.</li> <li>OM4 – During detailed design, refine structure layout to create a planting strips along the roads to enhance greenery.</li> <li>OM5 – Use appropriate (visually unobtrusive and</li> </ul>	Minimize effects of landscape and visual impacts	CBL and Road D9/during construction and operation	Funded and implemented by CEDD. Maintained by CEDD and LCSD.	construction and operational	

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the		Implementation		Requirements
		Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved
	<ul> <li>non-reflective) building materials and colours, and aesthetic design in built structures.</li> <li>OM6 – Streetscape elements (e.g. paving, signage, street furniture, lighting etc.) shall be sensitively designed in a manner that responds to the local context, and minimizes potential negative landscape and visual impacts. Lighting units should be directional and minimize unnecessary light spill.</li> <li>OM7 – Avoidance of excessive height and bulk of buildings and structures</li> </ul>					
Landfill G		Health and safety of the	Construction sites	Contrasta	Construction	. I 1011 C
S14.7.5	<ul> <li>Precautionary measures The following guidance has been extracted from the EPD's Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note Guidance to ensure a robust and comprehensive set of measures to protect workers are provided.</li> <li>During all works, safety procedures shall be implemented to minimize the risks of fires and explosions, asphyxiation of workers (especially in confined space) and toxicity effects resulting from contact with contaminated soils and groundwater.</li> <li>Safety officers who are specifically trained with regard to LFG and leachate related hazards and the appropriate actions to take in adverse circumstances shall be present on all worksites throughout the works.</li> <li>All personnel who work on site and all visitors to the site shall be made aware of the possibility of ignition of gas in the vicinity of the works, the possible presence of contaminated water and the need to avoid physical contact with it.</li> <li>Those staff who work in, or have responsibility for "at risk" areas, including all excavation workers, supervisors and engineers working within the consultation zone, shall receive appropriate training on working in areas susceptible to LFG hazards.</li> <li>Enhanced personal hygiene practices including washing thoroughly after working and eating only in "clean" areas shall be adopted where contact may have been made with any groundwater which is thought to be contaminated with</li> </ul>	Health and safety of the workers	Construction sites within 250m Consultation Zone (Drawing no. 209506/EMA/LFG/001)	Contractor	Construction stage	• Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note (EPD/TR8/97)

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the		Implen	nentation	Requirements
		Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved
	leachate.					
	• Ground level construction plant shall be fitted with vertical exhausts at least 0.6m above ground level and with spark arrestors.					
	• During piping assembly or ducting construction, all valves/seals shall be closed immediately after installation. As construction progresses, all valves/seals should be closed as installed to prevent the migration of gases through the pipeline/conduit. All piping /ducting shall be capped at the end of each working day.					
	• Mobile offices, equipment stores, mess rooms etc. shall be located on an area which has been proven to be gas free (by survey with portable gas detectors) and ongoing monitoring shall be carried out to ensure that these areas remain gas free. Alternatively, such buildings shall be raised clear of the					
	ground. If buildings are raised clear of the ground, the minimum, clear separation distance (as measured from the highest point on the ground surface to the underside of the lowest floor joist) shall be 500mm. However, in this case, it is highly recommended that all the site offices, equipment stores and mess rooms should be located outside the 250m					
	<ul> <li>Consultation Zone.</li> <li>Smoking and naked flames shall be prohibited within confined spaces. "No Smoking" and "No Naked Flame" notices in Chinese and English shall be posted prominently around the construction site. Safety notices shall be posted warning of the potential hazards.</li> </ul>					
	• Welding, flame-cutting or other hot works may only be carried out in confined spaces when controlled by a "permit to work" procedure, properly authorized by the Safety Office. The permit to work procedure shall set down clearly the requirements for continuous monitoring of methane,					
	carbon dioxide and oxygen throughout the period during which the hot works are in progress. The procedure shall also require the presence of an appropriately qualified person who shall be responsible for reviewing the gas measurements as they are made, and who shall have executive responsibility for suspending the work in the event of					

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the		Implementation		Requirements	
		Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved	
	<ul> <li>unacceptable or hazardous conditions. Only those workers who are appropriately trained and fully aware of the potentially hazardous conditions which may arise shall be permitted to carry out hot works in confined areas.</li> <li>During the construction works, adequate fire extinguishers and breathing apparatus sets shall be made available on site and appropriate training given in their use.</li> </ul>						
S14.7.6	<ul> <li>Landfill gas monitoring The following monitoring shall be undertaken when construction works are carried out in confined space within the 250m Consultation Zone: <ul> <li>The works area shall be monitored for methane, carbon dioxide and oxygen using appropriately calibrated portable gas detection equipment. The monitoring requirements and procedures specified in Paragraphs 8.23 to 8.28 of EPD's Guidance Note shall be followed. The monitoring frequency and areas to be monitored shall be set down prior to commencement of the works. Depending on the results of the measurements, actions required will vary. As a minimum these shall encompass the actions specified in Table 14.6 of the EIA report.</li> <li>When portable monitoring equipment is used, the frequency and areas to be monitored should be set down prior to commencement of the works either by the Safety Officer or by an appropriately qualified person.</li> <li>All measurements shall be made with the monitoring tube located not more than 10mm from the surface.</li> <li>A standard form, detailing the location, time of monitoring and equipment used together with the gas concentrations measured, shall be used when undertaking manual monitoring to ensure that all relevant data are recorded.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Health and safety of the workers	Confined space of construction sites within 250m Consultation Zone	Contractor	Construction stage	• Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note (EPD/TR8/97)	
	following section, then evacuation shall be initiated.						
\$14.7.8-9	<b>Emergency management</b> In the event of the trigger levels specified in Table 14.6 of the EIA report being exceeded, a person, such as the Safety	Health and safety of the workers	Confined space of construction sites within 250m Consultation Zone	Contractor	Construction stage	Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment	

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the		Implementation		Requirements
		Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved
	Officer, shall be nominated, with deputies, to be responsible for dealing with any emergency which may occur due to LFG.					Guidance Note (EPD/TR8/97)
	In an emergency situation the nominated person, or his deputies, shall have the necessary authority and shall ensure that the confined space is evacuated and the necessary works implemented for reducing the concentrations of gas.					
\$14.7.16	<ul> <li>Protection measures - Operational phase</li> <li>An assumed presence of landfill gas shall be adopted at all times by maintenance workers;</li> <li>all maintenance workers inspecting any manhole shall be fully trained in the issue of LFG hazard;</li> <li>any manhole which is large enough to permit to access to personnel shall be subject to entry safety procedure;</li> <li>Code of Practice on Safety and Health at Work in Confined Spaces shall be followed to ensures compliance with the Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Confined Spaces) Regulations of the Factories and Industrial Undertakings Ordinance;</li> <li>a strictly regulated "work permit procedure" shall be implemented and the relevant safety procedures must be rigidly followed; and</li> <li>Adequate communication with maintenance staff shall be maintained with respect to LFG.</li> </ul>	Health and safety of the workers	Utility maintenance areas within 250m Consultation Zone/during operational period	Utility companies	Operational stage	<ul> <li>Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note (EPD/TR8/97); and</li> <li>Code of Practice on Safety and Health at Work in Confined Space</li> </ul>
S14.7.17	General recommended precautionary & protection measures – Operational phase LGF surveillance exercise shall be undertaken by the utility companies at the utility manholes/inspection chambers. The surveillance exercise shall be undertaken for the duration of the site occupancy, or until such time that EPD agree that surveillance is no longer required and this shall be based on all the available monitoring data for methane, carbon dioxide and oxygen.	Health and safety of the workers	Utility maintenance areas within 250m Consultation Zone/during operational period	Utility companies	Operational stage	<ul> <li>Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note (EPD/TR8/97); and</li> <li>Code of Practice on Safety and Health at Work in Confined Space</li> </ul>